3.4 NatureServe

NatureServe is a non-profit conservation organization whose mission is to provide the scientific basis for effective conservation action. The NatureServe database is a leading source for information about rare and endangered species and threatened ecosystems. It contains the species included in the CNDDB. It also lists a species, with a historical range encompassing coastal Los Angeles County whose vulnerability has not yet been ranked by NDDB or CNDDB. This unranked species is *Psammobotys fordi*, **Ford's Sand Dune Moth**. The adults of this snout moth in the Crambidae family nectar at *Gnaphalium*, which is not present at the site. The moth is endemic to the El Segundo dunes and is suspected to be extinct [Mattoni 2000].

3.5 Other sources

For completeness, we list species of potential concern from the undisturbed remnant of the El Segundo Dunes west of Los Angeles International Airport and from the Ballona Wetlands and surrounding areas in Playa del Rey. A number of these species are rare, and some have not been formally described and do not yet have a scientific species name. None of these species have been recorded from the site during this project.

- *Aegialia convexa*, the **Dune Scarab Beetle** is a 4.5 millimeter long, black to dark-brown scarab beetle, found on ocean beaches;
- *Aptostichus simus*, the **Dune Trapdoor Spider**, which has been reported from the El Segundo Dunes, in Los Angeles County, north to Monterey County. Its habitat is fairly steep, undisturbed, south-facing slopes of packed sand, which are not present at the site;
- *Comadia intrusa*, the **El Segundo Goat Moth**, uses **Dune Lupine** (*Lupinus chamissonis*) as host plant, which does not occur on the site;
- *Copablepharon sanctaemonicae*, the **Santa Monica Dunes Moth**, is restricted to sand dune habitats, and primarily found in foredunes. Its host plant is Sand Verbena (*Abronia* sp.) [Mattoni 1990], which does not occur on the site;
- *Cophura clausa*, the **Seashore Robber Fly** [Schreiber 1981], a little-known, 7 to 9 millimeter long fast-flying predatory fly, originally described from Orange County. It has a large distribution range that includes the Mojave desert;
- *Cylindrocopturus new sp.*, an undescribed weevil, which isendemic to the El Segundo Dunes;
- *Ebo new sp.*, an undescribed crab spider, was reported to be present in encouraging numbers in the El Segundo dunes in 1993 [Mattoni-1993];
- *Eremobates new sp.*, **Coastal Dune Whip Scorpion**, is a solifugid. Solifugids, also known as sun spiders, are in a taxonomic order different from both the spiders and the scorpions. This solifugid species is not endemic to the Ballona Creek Region [Schreiber 1981];
- *Euxoa riversii*, **River's Dune Moth**, is a rare noctuid moth found in sand dune habitat;

- *Nebritus powelli*, a recently described stiletto fly without a common name, is possibly associated with coastal dunes and willows (*Salix* spp.) [Webb 1991]; it could become recognized as a species of concern because its distribution range is limited to a few coastal locations between Los Angeles County (Ballona Wetlands) and San Luis Obispo County, and such areas are prone to urbanization pressure;
- *Psammodius mcclayi*, the **South Coast Dune Beetle**, is a detritus-feeding scarab beetle found among the roots of grasses on sand dunes of the Californian sea coast. The holotype is from Playa del Rey;
- *Scythris new sp. 1*, the **El Segundo Scythrid Moth**, was reported to be present in encouraging numbers in the El Segundo dunes in 1993 [Mattoni 1993];
- *Scythris new sp. 2*, the **Lesser Dunes Scythrid Moth**, is reported to be rare and restricted to the El Segundo dunes [Mattoni 1993];
- *Stenopelmatus new sp.*, the **El Segundo Jerusalem Cricket**, is endemic to the El Segundo Dunes, whose northern limits are south of Marina del Rey [Mattoni 1993].

None of these species have been recorded during the course of this project. Due to the site not being a dune habitat, not being pristine, and not having salt flats or other wetland niche habitats, is it unlikely that these species are present at the site. It is, however, possible that some of the flying species are capable of reaching the site, especially during accommodating weather conditions; and if proper habitat is present at the site, they might take up residence.

3.6 Conclusions

The site in its present state is unlikely to harbor healthy populations of any invertebrate species of concern, with possible exception of the Signal Fly discussed in section 2.1.3 above. This is especially due to the scarcity of native vegetation, minimal habitat diversity, presence of non-native fauna, especially Argentine Ants, and the absence of soft sand dune habitat and presence of concrete and other rubble in the soil. Other intrinsic factors are the site's relatively small area and it being surrounded by urbanization, without explicit migration corridors, like adjacent urban parkland or backyards.



Figure 6: **Robber Fly** (*Nicocles sp.*) female

page 16

4 **Recommendations**

4.1 **Recommendations for conservation**

The Oxford Basin has great potential as a habitat for native invertebrates. Even though the site is currently in a relatively degraded state, with predominantly non-native vegetation, the basin provides an important breeding ground for many aquatic species. The upland areas still have some native vegetation and can be restored to become a more vibrant coastal ecosystem. Specific recommendations for conservation, restoration, and overall site improvement are:

- Removal of exotic plants, ideally by hand, without the use of toxic pesticides.
- Planting a broad diversity of native plants, specifically plants native to the local coastal area of Los Angeles County.
- Abatement of Argentine Ants, which displace native ant species as well as other arthropods, resulting in an impoverished biotope. A critical part of restoration efforts on the site should include the abatement of Argentine Ants. If desired, BioVeyda can assist in this effort.
- Removal of unnecessary concrete and other construction debris. Some monolithic rocks can be left or intentionally placed, as they will provide habitat for various vertebrate and invertebrate animals.

Possible introduction of native fauna, or at least introduction of their food-plants; for example:

- Pygmy Blue (*Brephidium exilis*): Chenopodiaceae, including Atriplex and Chenopodium.
- Wandering Skipper (*Panoquina errans*): Saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata* var. *spicata*) and Cordgrass (*Spartina foliosa*), which are common native plants in Southern Californian salt marshes.

4.2 **Recommendations for future invertebrate surveys**

The list of invertebrates encountered on the site is rudimentary, as the scope and duration of the project was limited to obtaining a high-level baseline. It would be beneficial to perform periodic surveys in the future, whose results can be compared to those obtained during this project. These future surveys would add valuable information toward completeness of the list and toward measuring changes in biodiversity over time. It would be of value to monitor before, during, and after a potential restoration effort, or other planned habitat modification.

It would be ideal to continue performing minimal impact surveys, based on visual inspection, including the use of close-focusing binoculars, photography, and capture and release. During minimal impact surveys, a minimal number of specimens are killed and curated for future study. For most common species it is not necessary to examine captured specimens in detail for identification. For uncommon taxa, it is often helpful to examine a specimen in microscopic detail, and occasionally by dissection, in order to arrive at a solid taxonomic identification.

References

[Brower 2008]	Lincoln P. Brower, Ernest H. Williams, Linda S. Fink, Raul R. Zubieta, and M. Isabel Ramirez. "Monarch butterfly clusters provide microclimatic advantages during the overwintering season in Mexico." <i>Journal of the</i>
[Brust 2006]	Lepidopterists' Society, volume 62, number 4, pages 177-188, 2008. Mathew Louis Brust, William Wyatt Hoback, Kerri Farnsworth Skinner, and Charles Barry Knisley. "Movement of Cicindela hirticollis Say Larvae in Response to Moisture and Flooding." <i>Journal of Insect Behavior</i> , volume 19, number 2, pages 251-263, 2006.
[Calvert 1981]	William H. Calvert and L. P. Brower. "The importance of forest cover for the survival of overwintering Monarch butterflies (<i>Danaus plexippus L.</i> , Danaidae)." <i>Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society</i> , volume 35, pages 216-225, 1981.
[Calvert 1986]	William H. Calvert, Martin B. Hyatt, and Norma P. Mendoza Villaseñor. "The effects of understory vegetation on the survival of overwintering monarch butterflies (<i>Danaus plexippus</i>) in México." <i>Acta Zoológica</i> <i>Mexicana</i> , volume 18, pages 1-17, 1986.
[Capinera 2005]	John L. Capinera, Ralph D. Scott, and Thomas J. Walker. "Field Guide to Grasshoppers, Katydids, and Crickets of the United States." Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York; 2005. ISBN: 0801489482.
[Clarke 1981]	Arthur H. Clarke. "The Freshwater Molluscs of Canada." National Museum of Natural Sciences, National Museums of Canada, Canadian Government Publishing, Ottawa, 1981.
[CNDDB 2010]	California Natural Diversity Database, California Department of Fish and Game, <u>http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/CNDDB/</u> , 2010.
[Cole 1992]	F. R. Cole, A. C. Medeiros, L. L. Loope, and W. W. Zuehlke. "Effects of the Argentine ant on arthropod fauna of Hawaiian high-elevation shrubland." <i>Ecology</i> , volume 73, pages 1313-1322, 1992.
[Conlan 1994]	K. E. Conlan. "Amphipod crustaceans and environmental disturbance: a review." <i>Journal of Natural History</i> , volume 28, pages 519-554, 1994.
[Coquillett 1900]	Daniel William Coquillett. "On North American Ortalidae." <i>Journal of the</i> <i>New York Entomological Society</i> , volume 8, pages 21-25, March 1900.
[Erickson 1971]	J. M. Erickson. "The displacement of native ant species by the introduced Argentine ant <i>Iridomyrmex humilis</i> Myr." <i>Psyche</i> , volume 78, pages 257-266, 1971.
[FHA 1998]	Frank Hovore & Associates. "Report of sensitive arthropod surveys, Los Angeles International Airport 2015 Master Plan Study Area, 1996-1998," September 1998.
[Grover 2008]	C. D. Grover, K. C. Dayton, S. B. Menke, and D. A. Holway. "Effects of aphids on foliar foraging by Argentine ants and the resulting effects on other arthropods." <i>Ecological Entomology</i> , volume 33, pages 101-106, 2008.
[Hershler 2001]	Robert H. Hershler. "Systematics of the North and Central American aquatic snail genus <i>Tryonia</i> (Rissooidea: Hydrobiidae)." <i>Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology</i> , number 612, pages 1-53, 2001.

[Holway 1995]	David A. Holway. "Distribution of the Argentine ant (<i>Linepithema humile</i>) in Norhern California." <i>Conservation Biology</i> , volume 9, number 6, pages 1634-1637, 1995.
[Holway 1999]	David A. Holway. "Competitive mechanisms underlying the displacement of native ants by the invasive Argentine ant." <i>Ecology</i> , volume 80, pages 238-251, 1999.
[Human 1996]	K. G. Human and D. M. Gordon. "Exploitation and interference competition between the invasive Argentine ant, <i>Linepithema humile</i> , and native ant species." <i>Oecologia</i> , volume 105, pages 405-412, 1996.
[Human 1998]	K. G. Human, S. Weiss, A. Weiss, B. Sandler, and D. M. Gordon. "Effects of Abiotic factors on the distribution and activity of the invasive Argentine ant (Hymenoptera: Formicidae)." <i>Environmental Entomology</i> , volume 27, number 4, pages 822-833, 1998.
[IUCN 2010]	International Union for Conservation of Nature, <u>http://www.IUCN.org/</u> , 2010.
[Kellogg 1985]	M. G. Kellogg. "Contributions to our Knowedge of <i>Tryonia imitator</i> (Pilsbry, 1899)." Master's thesis, Department of Biology, San Francisco State University, California, 78 pages, 1985.
[Kennedy 1998]	T. A. Kennedy. "Patterns of an invasion by Argentine Ants (<i>Linepithema humile</i>) in a riparian corridor and its effects on ant diversity." <i>The American Midland Naturalist</i> , volume 140, pages 343-350, 1998.
[LADoT 2009]	City of Los Angeles Department of Transportation. "California Environmental Quality Act Initial Study for the Olympic West-Pico East Initiative." 45 pages, March 2009.
[Lane 1993]	J. N. Lane. "Overwintering Monarch butterflies in California: past and present." In S. B. Malcolm and M. P. Zalucki (editors), <i>Biology and conservation of the Monarch butterfly</i> . Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County Science Series, number 38, pages 335-344, 1993.
[MacNeill 1962]	C. D. MacNeill. "A preliminary report on the Hesperiidae of Baja California (Lepidoptera)." <i>Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, Fourth Series</i> , volume 30, number 5, pages 91-116, 1962.
[Mattoni 1990]	Rudi Mattoni. "Species Diversity and Habitat Evaluation across the El Segundo Dunes at LAX." Final Report prepared for the Board of Airport Commissioners, 1990.
[Mattoni 1993]	Rudi Mattoni. "Natural and Restorable Fragments of the Former El Segundo Sand Dunes Ecosystem." In: <i>Interface Between Ecology and</i> <i>Land Development in California</i> , Edited by Jon E. Keeley, Southern California Academy of Sciences, pages 289-294, 1993.
[Mattoni 2000]	Rudi Mattoni, Travis Longcore, and Vojtech Novotny. "Environmental Auditing: Arthropod Monitoring for Fine-Scale Habitat Analysis: A Case Study of the El Segundo Sand Dunes." <i>Environmental Management</i> , volume 25, number 4, pages 445-452, 2000.
[McCurdy 2005]	D. G. McCurdy, M. R. Forbes, S. P. Logan, D. Lancaster, and S. I. Mautner. "Foraging and impacts by bethic fish on the intertidal amphipod <i>Corophium volutator</i> ." <i>Journal of Crustacean Biology</i> , volume 25, pages 558-564, 2005.

[Meffe 1983] G. K. Meffe and P. C. Marsh. "Distribution of Aquatic Macroinvertebrates in Three Sonoran Desert Springbrooks." Journal of Arid Environments, volume 6, pages 363-371, 1983. [Miller 1985] Scott E. Miller. "The California Channel Islands - Part, Present, and Future: an entomological perspective." in A. S. Menke & D. R. Miller (editors), Proceedings of the First Symposium on Entomology of the California Channel Islands, Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Santa Barabara, California, pages 1-27, 1985. Julie P. Nygard, Nathan J. Sanders, and Edward F. Connor. "The effects of [Nygard 2008] the invasive Argentine ant (Linepithema humile) and the native ant Prenolepis imparis on the structure of insect herbivore communities on willow trees (Salix lasiolepis)." Ecological Entomology, volume 33, number 6, pages 789-795, 2008. [Pearson 2006] David L. Pearson, C. Barry Knisley, and Charles J. Kazilek. "A Field Guide to the Tiger Beetles of the United States and Canada; Identification, Natural History, and Distribution of the Cicindelidae." Oxford University Press, 2006. D. C. Schneider and B. A. Harrington. "Timing of shorebird migration in [Schneider 1981] relation to prey depletion." Auk, volume 98, pages 801-811, 1981. Ralph W. Schreiber (editor). "The Biota of the Ballona Region, Los [Schreiber 1981] Angeles County," October 1981. County of San Diego. "San Diego County General Plan Update: Draft [SD-DPLU 2009] Environmental Impact Report," EIR # 02-ZA-001; SCH # 2002111067, County of San Diego, Department of Planning and Land Use, 2009. United States Fish & Wildlife Services. "Recovery Plan for the El Segundo [USFWS 1998] Blue Butterfly (Euphilotes battoides allyni)." Portland, Oregon, 1998. Donald W. Webb and Michael E. Irwin. "The Nearctic Genus Nebritus [Webb 1991] Cocquillett (Diptera: Therevidae: Therevinae)." Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, volume 93, pages 899-913, October 1991. Xerces Society, California Monarch Campaign http://www.xerces.org/ [Xerces 2010] california-monarch-campaign/, 2010. R. N. Zajac, R. S. Lewis, L. J. Poppe, D. C. Twichell, J. V. Millstone, and [Zajac 2003] M. L. DiGiacomo-Cohen. "Responses of infaunal populations to benthoscape structure and the potential importance of transition zones." Limnology and Oceanography, volume 48, pages 829-842, 2003. Joy B. Zedler. "The ecology of southern California coastal salt marshes: a [Zedler 1982] community profile." Biological Services Program, Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S., Department of the Interior. LCCN: 82602193, 1982.



Figure 7: Torpedo Bug (Siphanta acuta)

Appendix A Invertebrates recorded

The invertebrates recorded during the project are listed in the following table. The table contains the combined results of the terrestrial invertebrate data collection methodologies, as well as the recorded aquatic macro-invertebrates.

Family	Genus	Species	Subspecies	Common Name(s)
Phylum: Arthropoda				Arthropods
Class: Arachnida				Arachnids = Spiders, Mites, & kin
Order: Aranea				Spiders
Agelenidae				Funnel-web Spiders
Dysderidae	Dysdera	crocata		Woodlouse Spider
Gnaphosidae				Ground Spiders
Lycosidae				Wolf Spiders
Miturgidae	Cheiracanthium			Longlegged Sac Spider
Oecobiidae Salticidae	Oecobius Habronattus	sp.		Baseboard Spider
		pyrrithrix		Jumping Spider
Theridiidae	Steatoda	grossa		False Black Widow (Spider)
Class: Collembola				Springtails
Order: Entomobryo	morpha			Elongate-bodied Springtails
Entomobryidae				Elongate-bodied Springtails
Class: Diplura				Two-pronged Bristletails
Order: Rhabdura				Rhabdurans
Campodeidae	Campodea	kelloggi		Two-pronged Bristletail
Campodeldae	Campodea	Kelloggi		Two pronged Bristietan
Class: Insecta				Insects
Order: Coleoptera				Beetles
Anobiidae	Ozognathus	cornutus		Death-watch Beetle
Carabidae	Bembidion	sp.		Minute Ground Beetle
Carabidae	Calathus	ruficollis	ruficollis	Redneck Woodland Ground Beetle
Coccinellidae	Cryptolaemus	montrouzieri		Mealybug Destroyer
Dermestidae	Cryptorhopalum	-		Carpet Beetle
Hydrophilidae	Enochrus	sp.		Water Scavenger Beetle
Staphylinidae				Rove Beetles
Order: Dermaptera				Earwigs
Anisolabididae	Euborellia	annulipes		Ring-legged Earwig
Order: Diptera				Flies, Mosquitos, & kin
Asilidae	Nicocles	sp.		Robber Fly (see figure 6)
Bombyliidae	Hemipenthes	sinuosa		Sinuous Bee Fly
Bombyliidae	Villa	lateralis		Bee Fly
Calliphoridae Chironomidae	Lucilia	sp.		Common Green Bottle Fly Midges
Ephydridae	Enhydra	niveiceps		Brine Fly (see figure 8)
Ephydridae	Ephydra Mosillus	sp.		Shore Fly
Limoniidae	Erioptera	pilipes		Limoniid Crane Fly
Muscidae	Coenosia	sp.		Tiger Fly
Platystomatidae		sp.		Signal Fly (see figure 1)
Sarcophagidae	Sarcophaga	sp.		Flesh Fly
Syrphidae	Eristalinus	aeneus		Hover Fly
Syrphidae	Eupeodes	volucris		Bird Hover Fly
Syrphidae	Palpada	sp.		Drone Fly
Syrphidae	Paragus	haemorrhous		black+red Hover Fly
Syrphidae	Sphaerophoria	sp.		cylinder Hover Fly
Tachinidae	-			Tachinid Flies

Family	Genus	Species	Subspecies	Common Name(s)
Phylum: Arthropoda				Arthropods
Class: Insecta				Insects
Order: Hemiptera				True Bugs, Hoppers, Aphids, & kin
Cicadellidae				Leafhoppers
Flatidae	Siphanta	acuta		Torpedo Bug (see figure 7)
Miridae	Phytocoris	sp.		Plant Bug (see figure 3)
Pentatomidae	Bagrada	hilaris		Bagrada Bug = Painted Bug
Psyllidae				Psyllids
Saldidae				Shore Bugs
Order: Hymenopter	a			Wasps, Ants, Bees, Sawflies, & kin
Apidae	Apis	mellifera		European Honey Bee
Apidae	Xylocopa	varipuncta		Valley Carpenter Bee
Colletidae	Hylaeus	sp.		Yellow-masked Bee
Formicidae	Linepithema	humile		Argentine Ant
Halictidae	Halictus	tripartitus		Sweat Bee (see figure 4)
Ichneumonidae				Ichneumon Wasps
Pompilidae	Aporinellus	sp.		Spider Wasp
Pompilidae	Episyron	conterminus	posterus	Spider Wasp
Sphecidae	Ammophila	sp.		Thread-waisted Wasp
Sphecidae	Sceliphron	caementarium		Black and Yellow Mud Dauber
Vespidae	Eumenes	sp.		petioled Potter Wasp
Vespidae	Polistes	dominula		European Paper Wasp
Order: Isoptera				Termites
Kalotermitidae	Incisitermes	minor		Western Drywood Termite
Order: Lepidoptera				Butterflies & Moths
Crambidae	Dicymolomia	metalliferalis		Crambid Snout Moth
Geometridae	Perizoma	sp.		Geometrid Moth
Hesperiidae	Hylephila	phyleus		Fiery Skipper (see figure 2)
Hesperiidae Noctuidae	Poanes Autographa	melane californica		Umber Skipper Alfalfa Looper (Moth)
Nymphalidae	Danaus	plexippus		Monarch
Nymphalidae	Vanessa	atalanta		Red Admiral
Nymphalidae	Vanessa	cardui		Painted Lady
Papilionidae	Papilio	rutulus		Western Tiger Swallowtail
Pieridae Pyralidae	Pieris Ephestiodes	rapae gilvescentella		Cabbage White Dusky Raisin Moth
Sphingidae	Hyles	lineata		White-lined Sphinx (Moth)
Tineidae	Oinophila	v-flavum		Yellow V Moth
Order: Microcoryph	ia			Bristletails
Machilidae				Bristletail
Order: Odonata				Dragonflies & Damselflies
Coenagrionidae		cervula		Pacific Forktail
Libellulidae	Libellula	saturata		Flame Skimmer
Libellulidae	Pachydiplax	longipennis		Blue Dasher
Libellulidae	Sympetrum	corruptum		Variegated Meadowhawk

Family	Genus	Species	Subspecies	Common Name(s)
Phylum: Arthropoda				Arthropods
Class: Insecta				Insects
Order: Orthoptera				Grasshoppers, Crickets, & kin
Acrididae	Melanoplus	marginatus	(see fig. 5)	Margined Spurthroated Grasshopper
Myrmecophilidae	Myrmecophilus	sp.		Ant (Loving) Cricket
Order: Psocoptera				Booklice & Barklice
Ectopsocidae				Outer Barklice
Order: Thysanoptera	l			Thrips
Phlaeothripidae				Tube-tailed Thrips
Class: Malacostraca				Amphipods & Isopods
Order: Amphipoda				Scuds & Sideswimmers
Gammaridae				Gammarid Scud
Order: Decapoda				Crabs, Lobsters, Shrimp, & kin
Pandalidae				Shrimp
Order: Isopoda				Isopods
Porcellionidae	Porcellionides	pruinosus		Woodlouse
Class: Maxillopoda				Barnacles, Copopods, & kin
Order: Sessilia				Acorn Barnacles
Balanidae	Balanus	sp.		Acorn Barnacle
Phylum: Mollusca				Molluscs
Class: Gastropoda				Snails & Slugs
Order: Neotaenioglo				
Bullidae	Bulla	gouldiana		California Bubble Shell
Potamididae	Cerithidea	californica		California Mud Snail
Class: Bivalvia				Bivalves
Order: Mytiloida				Saltwater Mussels
Mytilidae	Modiolus	rectus		Straight Horsemussel
Veneridae	Protothaca	laciniata		Rough-sided Littleneck Clam



Figure 8: Brine Fly (Ephydra niveiceps) female + male

End of Final Report

ATTACHMENT C: FISH & ESTUARINE BIOLOGY REPORT



- To: Robert A. Hamilton Hamilton Biological, Inc. 316 Monrovia Avenue Long Beach, CA 90803
- From: Camm C. Swift, Ph.D. Joel Mulder
- **Re:** Results of Fish surveys at Oxford Basin on January 12 and April 27, 2010 and recommendations for restoration potential for fishes and other estuarine and marine life.
- Date: August 27, 2010

Introduction

Oxford Basin (Basin) is a storm-water flood control basin connected by tide-gates and a subterranean concrete conduit to Marina del Rey. The Basin is located along Washington Avenue between Oxford Avenue and Palawan Way in the City of Venice, Los Angeles County, California (33°59'6.77"N, 118°27'19.93"W). It is a remnant of the much larger Ballona Wetlands that formerly occupied this area prior to development of the harbor (Swift and Frantz 1981) and which constituted the mouth of the Los Angeles River in the early 1800s. The Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LADPW) requested a study of the fish population in the Basin from Hamilton Biological in order to provide a basis for the formulation of a restoration plan for the area and to examine the possible alternatives for improvements to the area. ENTRIX, Inc. (ENTRIX) conducted two fish surveys at Oxford Basin (January 12 and April 27, 2010) and performed a review of historical documents on the fishes and other biological aspects of the area. The results of this study are presented here and provide data on the current fish fauna. Also provided is a discussion and analysis of potential restoration actions to benefit and improve the estuarine habitat for fish and other aquatic estuarine species.

Description of the Project Area

Oxford Basin is designed to catch storm and street water runoff from the surrounding urban areas of the City of Venice and Marine del Rey. The main body of the Basin is approximately 465 meters (m) long and 56 m wide at its widest point. The Basin is generally rectangular shaped and runs in a northeast to southwest direction, with one long, narrow arm leading east approximately 120 m to a storm-water inlet (Figures 1 and 2). During the first survey on January 12, 2010, a small amount of street runoff flow was being pumped into the Basin around a construction project taking place at the eastern inlet. On the second survey occurring April 27, 2010, a permanent concrete diversion barrier had been completed at this inlet which collected street runoff and periodically pumped it into the sewer system rather than allowing this flow into the Basin. However, overflow inlets were present to allow high storm flows to pass in the Basin. A second inlet entered the Basin along the northern side via a concrete lined channel with a concrete apron (approximately 8.5 m wide) extending out into the Basin (Figures 1 and 2). Less than an estimated 0.02 cubic meters per second of flow was observed entering the Basin from this inlet on both survey dates. Additionally, two small trickles of street drainage or seepage were observed on the west and east sides of a southward extending point of land on the northern shore, directly across the Basin from the tide gates.

Water depths within the Basin fluctuate with natural tidal fluctuations in Marina del Rey, however, the inflow and outflow to the Basin is controlled by a set of tide-gates at the southwestern corner of the Basin. The elevation of high tide allowed to rise by no more than approximately 1.5 m (4.8 feet) above mean low water (Mike Stephenson, LADPW, January 12, 2010, personal communication). As a result, water depths in the Basin were greatest at or shortly after high tide, with a maximum depth of approximately 2 m in a localized area near the tide-gate. Depths are generally shallower throughout the remainder of the Basin. Approximately one-half of the Basin bottom substrate became exposed at low tide. The tide-gates are reported to be occasionally shut to prevent any tidal fluctuation, such as

following low tides before predicted rain storms in order to increase the capacity of the Basin to hold storm runoff.

On January 12, 2010 the salinity at the surface at two sites in the lower Basin ranged between 15-18 parts per thousand (‰), Salinity at the inflow at the east inlet it was 3 ‰. The water temperature ranged from 15-18° Celsius (C) at several locations in the Basin. On April 27, 2010 several salinity measurements throughout the Basin, including at the eastern inlet, ranged from 33 to 34 ‰. Water temperatures were 17-18° C. During both surveys the water was moderately turbid with visibility estimated to approximately 1 m.

Substrate within the Basin on both survey dates was predominately comprised of firm to soft mud/silt. Some small areas of fine sand existed near the tide gates where the strength of the in-flowing and out-flowing tidal currents presumably prevents deposition of finer substrate. The majority of the Basin banks were steep to gentle earthen slopes densely inundated with pickleweed (*Salicornia sp.*) at the higher, intertidal, edges but the eastern one-third of the northern and southern shores were more shaded and only terrestrial grasses and herbaceous vegetation occupied the shore just above the high tide line. At lower tides, bare, firm to soft mud/silt was exposed between the waters edge and the pickleweed edges. The steeper south side of the Basin and eastern one third or so of the north side had approximately 1-3 m of bottom substrate exposed at low tide. The western two thirds of the north side became much more exposed at low tide, with 5 to 20 m of gently sloping mudflats becoming exposed. Near the tide-gates and the eastern inlet, patches of concrete debris and boulders were present. A few logs were also observed floating in the water. These hard substrates supported barnacles and a small number of mussels existed near and on the tide-gate structures.

During the first survey, no aquatic vegetation was observed in the Basin. On the second survey, filamentous green algae (possibly *Enteromorpha sp.*) were present along 50-80% of the wetted margins at low tide. Approximately 10% of the Basin surface had floating mats of this same algae present.

At high and low tides, very little flow was present in most of the Basin although some surge was observed coming through the mouth of the tide-gates. This caused a slow back and forth flow near the mouth and within about 30 m of either side of the gates, as well as some small wave action against the opposite shore. When the gates were opened with a strong difference in tidal levels between the Oxford Basin and the Basin E of Marina del Rey, stronger flows occurred. During strong incoming flows on April 27, a circular current existed in the western portion of the Basin which caused masses of green algae to float in a broad circular track across the water surface. This current, however, is likely an infrequent event and typically the tidal flow would be much slower over the 4-6 hour duration between high and low tides. These observed currents were with one tide-gate open and possibly even stronger flows can occur under certain circumstances with both tide-gates open.

The Basin is surrounded by elevated roadways, a parking lot, and trees along the roadway edges. Together, these extend upward to 10-15 m above the water level and shield the Basin from wind action. Surrounding high rise buildings and apartments along the northeast border also shelter the area from the wind even more.

Methods

The fish surveys were conducted by visual observation and by beach seining on January 12, 2010 and by visual observation, beach seining, and trapping on April 27, 2010. The seine net utilized measured 5 X 1.8 m with 3 millimeter (mm) mesh. The traps utilized consisted of 4 crayfish traps (Gee's) with 6 mm mesh and 25 minnow traps (Gee's) with 3 mm or 6 mm mesh. The crayfish traps were 70 centimeters (cm) long and 23 cm in diameter with double 5.7 cm openings and the minnow traps were 45 cm long and 23 cm in diameter with double 2.5 cm openings. All traps were baited with cut pieces of fresh mackerel. Traps were set around the perimeter of the Basin on the incoming high tide. Four crayfish traps were placed near the tide gates and the twenty minnow traps distributed around the Basin (Figure 2). The traps fished for 6 to 8 hours after being set in a west to east

direction from 06:45 to 08:45 hrs and checked twice, once at approximately 11:30 and again at 14:30 when the traps were removed.

Results

Table 1 presents the results of the surveys. A total of 14 seine hauls around the perimeter of the Basin on January 12, 2010 captured hundreds of mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*, and one or two small juvenile shadow gobies, *Quietula y-cauda*, just west of the tide gates. In addition one large longjaw mudsucker, *Gillichthys mirabilis*, was observed in the rocks near the upper end but was not captured. The seining (5 hauls) and trapping on April 27, 2010 captured large numbers of native gobies, such as arrow gobies, *Clevelandia ios*, cheekspot gobies, *Ilypnus gilberti*. Also captured were a small number of native shadow gobies and longjaw mudsuckers. Topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, were abundant and hundreds were observed and captured ranging in size from small juveniles to adults (up to about 15 centimeters total length). In addition a few small, juvenile, non-native, yellowfin gobies, *Acanthogobius flavimanus*, were taken. The majority of fish were captured by seining rather than in the traps. Fish were found to be relatively scarce as distance form the tide-gates increased, with the exception of mosquitofish. For this reason, seining during the second survey was focused around the tide-gate. During both surveys, the majority of the Basin was observed from1-10 m from shore and fishes were rarely detected with the exception of the abundant mosquitofish in January.

		January 12, 2010		April 27, 2010		
Common Name	Scientific Name	Seine	Observed	Trap	Seine	Observed
mosquitofish	Gambusia affinis	>1000	>10,000	302	2	40
shadow goby	Quietula y-cauda	1	2	2	2	0
longjaw mudsucker	Gillichthys mirabilis	0	1	24	1	0
arrow goby	Clevelandia ios	0	0	0	25	0
cheekspot goby	llypnus gilberti	0	0	0	25	0
yellowfin goby	Acanthogobius flavimanus	0	0	0	7	0
topsmelt	Atherinops affinis	0	0	24	>300	150

Table 1 Results of fish surveys occurring on January 12 and April 27, 2010 at Oxford Basin.

Discussion

The species captured during the surveys are typical of coastal estuaries of southern California and indicate that Oxford Basin contains habitat that can support estuarine species for at least part of the year. The results of the January survey suggest the Basin supported very few estuarine fish in January. Mosquitofish were present in the tens of thousands while only two or three larval or small juvenile shadow gobies were captured near the tide-gate where they had apparently recently arrived and one large mudsucker was observed. By the April 27, 2010 survey, large numbers of gobies were detected. These were comprised of four native and one non-native species, all of which are typical of coastal estuaries in southern California. In addition, large numbers of topsmelt were present and only a few mosquitofish were captured. Fish were encountered both in seine hauls near the mouth and in traps set around the perimeter of the Basin indicating fish were dispersed throughout the Basin in late April. However, fish were most abundant near the tide gates. It is likely that the difference in fish abundance between the two surveys was due to the changes in freshwater influence and salinity in the Basin. In January, when freshwater input from numerous winter storm events had presumably repeatedly washed out the Basin, salinity in the Basin ranged from almost fresh to approximately half that of seawater. The salinity was considerably higher and at near seawater salinities in April, allowing colonization of the Basin by estuarine species dependent on higher salinity.

Invertebrates were uncommon in January except for "broken-backed shrimp" or Palaemon macrodatylus, a non-native species from Asia. This species was very common in January but fewer than 10 were captured in April when they were much les abundant. P. macrodatylus is well adapted for brackish or low salinity environments (Kuris et al. 2007). Possibly this species becomes abundant in Oxford Basin during the winter with the increase in freshwater influence that provides lower salinities and decreases the number of predatory fish present as well. California horn shells, Cerithidia californica, a typical invertebrate in southern California estuaries, were uncommon with only a few observed during both surveys despite the presence of considerable amounts of green algae, their primary food source, in April. As noted in the description of the area, barnacles were present on hard substrates around most of the Basin while mussels seemed restricted to the area around the tide gates. Other than an abundance of amphipods observed under the intertidal rocks, the only other aquatic invertebrate noted was the bubble shell, Bulla gouldiana. Several of these were observed near the mouth of the tide gate among the algae being dislodged by the strong incoming tidal currents and several were also captured by seining. Surprisingly, no crabs were encountered during the surveys. Seining and baited traps frequently take species of marsh crabs when sampling coastal salt marshes and estuaries. These crabs also have long pelagic larval stages which should enable them to colonize the Oxford Basin.

Also of interest are the species not encountered in the Basin during the surveys, but which would be expected to occur in southern California estuarine systems at this time of year. Because these species are typically very abundant following the springtime breeding periods, they are frequently easy to detect and would likely have been encountered if present in the Basin. These species include staghorn sculpin, *Leptocottus armatus*, California killifish, *Fundulus parvipinnis*, diamond turbot, *Pleuronichthys guttatus*, bay anchovy, *Anchoa delicatissima*, deepbody anchovy, *A. compressa*, bay pipefish, *Syngnathus leptorhynchus*, barred pipefish, *S. auliscus*, California halibut, *Paralichthys californicus*, striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus*, and shiner perch, *Cymatogaster aggregata*. A few other species that are less common or are more prevalent in larger estuaries but which might be expected to occur in the Basin include bay blenny, *Hypsoblennius gentilis*, spotted sand bass, *Paralabrax maculofasciatus*, and several species of elasmobranches (sharks and rays). Many of these are species are known to occur in adjacent Marina del Rey. The LADPW personnel present during the surveys related anecdotal observations of "sting rays" in the Oxford Basin in the past. Some of these fish are discussed in further detail below.

Additionally, there are several species of brackish, freshwater, or anadromous fish that undoubtedly occurred in the Ballona Lagoon and Ballona Wetlands historically but which have been extirpated from the area for at least 70 years or more. These species still occur to the north and south of the area and have special conservation status. The federally endangered tidewater goby, Eucyclogobius newberryi, occurs in Malibu and Topanga creeks to the north and in San Diego County to the south and there are historical records for artesian springs in Santa Monica (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2005). The federally endangered southern California steelhead, Oncorhynchus mykiss, also still migrates from the ocean into Malibu and Topanga Creeks and was observed in San Mateo Creek in northern San Diego County in 1998-99 (NMFS 2009). After the adult steelhead spawned upstream in freshwater, the juveniles would have used the lagoon as a nursery area for a year or so before the juveniles left for the ocean (Swift et al. 1993; Moyle 2002). Finally the federally endangered unarmored threespine stickleback, Gasterosteus aculeatus williamsoni, occurred in the Los Angeles River and presumably occurred in or near the Ballona wetlands. The tidewater goby and stickleback would have been permanent residents of the estuarine area of the wider Ballona Marsh. All of these species rely on relatively stable, low salinity or brackish conditions and such conditions are unlikely to develop for any extended length of time in Oxford Basin, particularly since there appears to be an effort to divert freshwater street runoff into the sewer system, as was observed at the eastern inlet, rather than allowing it to flow into the Basin. Thus it would take exceptional effort to re-establish these species. In addition steelhead and stickleback require relatively cool and well oxygenated water which will also be difficult to maintain in the Oxford Basin under current conditions. If these species are ever

to be seriously considered for return to this area, it would probably be best to utilize other areas of Ballona Wetlands where the appropriate habitat conditions can be developed more easily.

Most of the estuarine species detected during the two surveys in Oxford Basin are pelagic mid-water species (such as topsmelt) or have larvae that are pelagic in the water column for a few weeks (such as the goby species encountered). Other species that could be expected in Oxford Basin that produce pelagic larvae include anchovies, staghorn sculpin, diamond turbot, striped mullet, and California halibut. The larvae of these species typically arrive in estuaries in late winter and spring. Because these larvae colonize estuaries by being swept in by water currents, Oxford Basin should have the potential to be colonized by these species.

Fish species that do not have a pelagic larval phase, as well as adult fish of any estuarine species, would only be able to colonize the Basin by swimming in through the subterranean passageway and tide-gate system that connects Oxford Basin to Basin E in Marina del Rey. This connection is at least 100 m long and is unlit. It is unknown if this connection would present a barrier or deterrent to passage of fish into the Basin. As noted above the LADPW workers at the site on January 12 noted observations of "sting rays" in the Basin in the past and several other species known from Marina del Rey (Allen et al. 2006) certainly have the potential to invade. The available composition of fish species available to colonize Oxford Basin is probably largely determined by the community present in Basin E of Marina del Rey. The fauna of Marina del Rey have been studied for over 30 years and is well known to fluctuate considerably due to periodic fish kills in the summer when the lack of circulation and excess nutrients combines to lower oxygen concentrations. These effects are most extreme in the uppermost reaches of the harbor, such as at Oxford Basin or Basin E. (Aquatic BioAssay and Consulting 2009). Thus, the marina may not consistently be a reliable source of fish colonization into Oxford Basin.

One species of fish not encountered in the Basin but which is extremely common in other parts of the Ballona Wetlands and Marina del Rey is the California killifish. California killifish lay large eggs on hard substrates or vegetation and the young hatch out at an advanced stage as small juveniles with little or no pelagic or drifting dispersal phase. Therefore, California killifish may be limited in their ability to colonize Oxford Basin since it does not have a pelagic phase and may not occur close enough for adults to disperse into the Basin. It is possible that the habitat between the nearest known population at Mother's Beach in the marina may be in inhospitable to killifish thereby limiting their dispersal. The long, dark passage from the tide-gates to Basin E may also deter them. In addition, Basin E has deep water (2 or more meters deep) with vertical concrete walls which may not be conducive to movement of the California killifish. The presence of larger predators in deep-water areas might also prevent significant migration through the marina and Basin E. It is possible that if California killifish were introduced into the Oxford Basin they would succeed in the area since the habitat appears appropriate for them. California killifish typically inhabit gently sloping, sandy, beaches and tidal sloughs. They often inhabit vegetated margins of salt marshes and adjoining shallow marine waters and are tolerant of fresh water (Moyle 2002). They are a prevalent part of the fish fauna of most southern California tidal salt marshes, bays and estuaries and would be a valuable addition to Oxford Basin.

Two other species which lack pelagic life stages, which were not encountered in Oxford Basin, and which are common in other parts of Ballona Wetlands are pipefish and shiner perch. Pipefish reproduce through male brooding of large eggs and the young juveniles are released directly into the habitat without a distinct dispersal stage. However, pipefish are often associated with drifting seaweed and other sea grasses and may disperse via this mechanism. Shiner perch are live bearing and young are born throughout most of the summer. It is uncertain how readily the young or adults would disperse into the Oxford Basin. If water quality conditions were improved in the Basin, artificial introduction of these species may be possible since appropriate habitat is present in the Basin.

The California halibut is an important commercial and sport fish species and is reliant on coastal bays and estuaries as nurseries for the first two or three years of life. Any increase is such habitat would be valuable for this species. Its preferred diet early in life, estuarine gobies, is already common in the Basin as identified in our surveys.

A study conducted by Aquatic BioAssay and Consulting (2009) noted that Basin E and Oxford Basin have some of the highest levels of pollutants and lowest oxygen values in the Marina del Rey area. The study found that the number and diversity of invertebrate species dropped from the mouth of the Marina inland towards the most inland sites such as Oxford Basin. These water quality issues may explain some of the absence of species in Oxford Basin. In addition, the Oxford Basin has only minimal circulation of water with the marina and is therefore more likely to suffer longer spans of poor water conditions that may arise. A good starting point for a restoration effort for fauna would be to improve the water circulation through the Basin, to reduce the level of pollutants, and to increase the dissolved oxygen levels in the Basin water in order to establish the water quality conditions necessary for successful colonization of estuarine aquatic species.

Dissolved oxygen concentration in water is related to water temperature such that the warmer the water the lower the amount of oxygen the water is able to hold in solution. Thus, excessive warming of the water will contribute to lower the availability of oxygen in the water. Other conditions such as the lack of circulation, excessive enrichment of the water, or the overnight lack of photosynthesis by aquatic plants to supply oxygen to the system can result in low dissolved oxygen levels. Excess plant material such as large algal blooms can supply oxygen in the day time but also use up the available oxygen rapidly at night as the plants respire resulting in low oxygen levels for the other organisms. During our surveys, the water was below 20° C which is within the preferred range for most estuarine fish and is cool enough to maintain adequate dissolved oxygen concentrations. Often, areas near the coast stay cooler because the summer fog coverage can insulate coastal marshes and wetlands from the usual summer warming more prevalent farther inland (Swift and Frantz 1981). However, it is possible that the water temperature gets considerably higher in the Basin in the late summer and fall due to the lack of water circulation, relatively shallow depths in the Basin, and as the cooler marine layer is less prevalent. If the water temperature increases beyond the mid-twenties Celsius then temperatures and dissolved oxygen concentrations may become intolerable to many fish species.

Estuarine fish species can generally be divided into two categories relative to oxygen tolerance. Gobies, killifish, and mosquitofish are relatively tolerant of low oxygen conditions and can utilize aerial oxygen and other strategies to survive periods of low oxygen in the water. Other fishes are relatively intolerant of low oxygen conditions and include anchovies, topsmelt, flatfishes (diamond turbot, California halibut), and shiner perch. These fish are unable to tolerate lower oxygen levels for any period of time and are the fish frequently seen during morning fish kills in coastal estuaries. Any attempt to restore habitat conditions that would support these species would have to include provisions for maintenance of relatively high oxygen concentrations (above approximately 4 milligrams per liter). Dissolved oxygen levels in the waters of Basin E and Oxford Basin often fall below this value according to the study by Aquatic BioAssay and Consulting (2009). It is less well known how these fish species are affected by the other pollutants noted by Aquatic BioAssay and Consulting (2009) such as DDT and heavy metals.

It appears that the current state of the Oxford Basin is of a system whose habitat and health is compromised by its distance from the ocean mouth and restricted access to Marina del Rey. It has been documented to have relatively poor values of several indicators of aquatic health, most recently by the study of Aquatic BioAssay and Consulting (2009). These factors make the development and sustainability of typical estuarine or bay fish fauna populations difficult. Our study indicates that several typical species can and do colonize and inhabit the area but have difficulty maintaining a year-round population. In addition, several species that would be expected to be present are absent and in some cases the reasons for their absence are not readily apparent. Some uncertainty exists in

our sampling results regarding the presence of fish in the Basin throughout the year since our sampling was limited to two visits. More sampling throughout the season could better define the extent of fish population variation in the area. However, the faunal composition of nearby Marina del Rey is well understood and the Oxford Basin aquatic species composition is likely closely tied to conditions in the marina as well. Increasing the diversity and abundance of fish species living in Oxford Basin on a permanent basis will require management of water quality issues and the identification and removal of colonization barriers. Monitoring the fish populations in the Basin as such restoration actions are implemented would be beneficial in assessing the success of these actions as related to creating favorable habitat for estuarine fish.

Recommendations

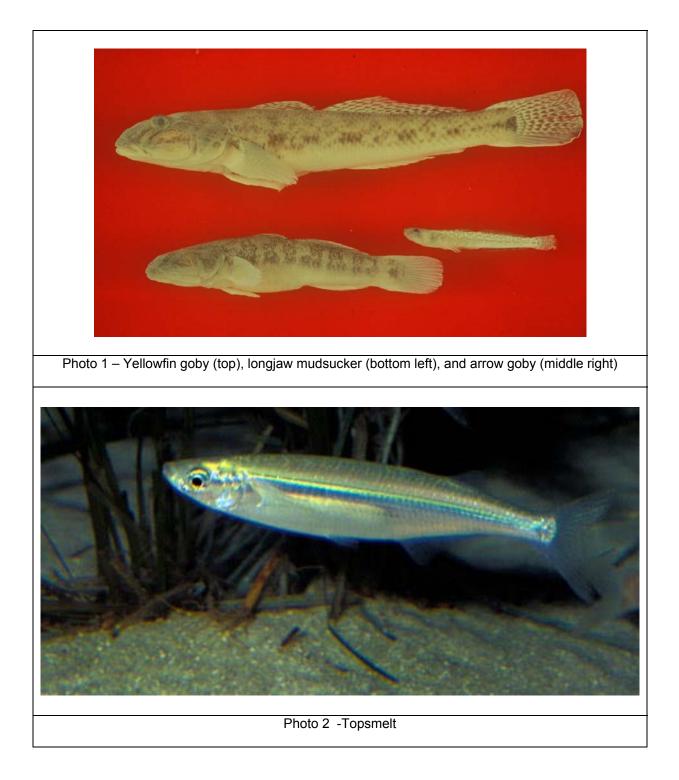
- 1. Perform a water quality study to determine conditions present to provide a basis for predicting what fish species can be supported by the system and what changes might be made to accommodate others less likely to be currently supported.
- Improve water circulation with Marina del Rey in order to improve water quality which is currently compromised both in Oxford Basin and its adjacent water supply, Basin E of Marina del Rey.
- 3. If water quality is or becomes appropriate, consider introduction of aquatic vegetation like eelgrass, ditch grass, and other species of marine algae to provide habitat for faunal elements more dependent on such vegetation (i.e. pipefishes and shiner perch).
- 4. Consider introducing some fish species such as California killifish which may currently be prevented from colonizing by inhospitable habitat between current populations in Marina del Rey, Ballona Marsh, and the Oxford Basin.
- 5. Investigate options for increasing the number of algae eating snails or fish present in the Basin in order to biologically control the proliferation of algae in the summer. If the freshwater conditions present in the winter decimate the populations of such grazers, possibly they could be artificially augmented in the spring from elsewhere in the marsh area. For example, the non-native fish, the sailfin molly, *Poecilia latipinna*, has become established and is common in Ballona Marsh. Stocks of sailfin molly could be transferred to Oxford Basin as a possible way to control algae. Sailfin mollies are a fecund species producing live bearing young and are tolerant of low oxygen conditions such as those found in the Basin. Striped mullet also feed on algae and detritus, reach large size, and could potentially be artificially introduced also. Striped mullet achieve much larger sizes but are more sensitive to oxygen requirements.
- 6. Investigate options for converting the Basin bottom substrate to more sand and less mud/fine silt. Possibly a layer of sand could be added when or after the system is dredged out periodically. If the fine sediment is determined to be primarily composed of decomposing organic matter, and water quality conditions can be stabilized, an increase in the diversity and abundance of bottom dwelling fish and invertebrate fauna may utilize and thus reduce the thickness of this silt/organic layer.
- 7. Explore exposing the Basin to more wind which would facilitate mixing and oxygenation of the water which could be effective in a wide shallow system like Oxford Basin, thereby reducing the need for increased water quality in the marina.

As discussed in the report, the long, dark culvert between Oxford Basin and Basin E of the marina likely inhibits dispersal of fish into the Basin. This condition could be improved by replacing some of the paving above the culvert with metal grating or comparable material. However, such a step would

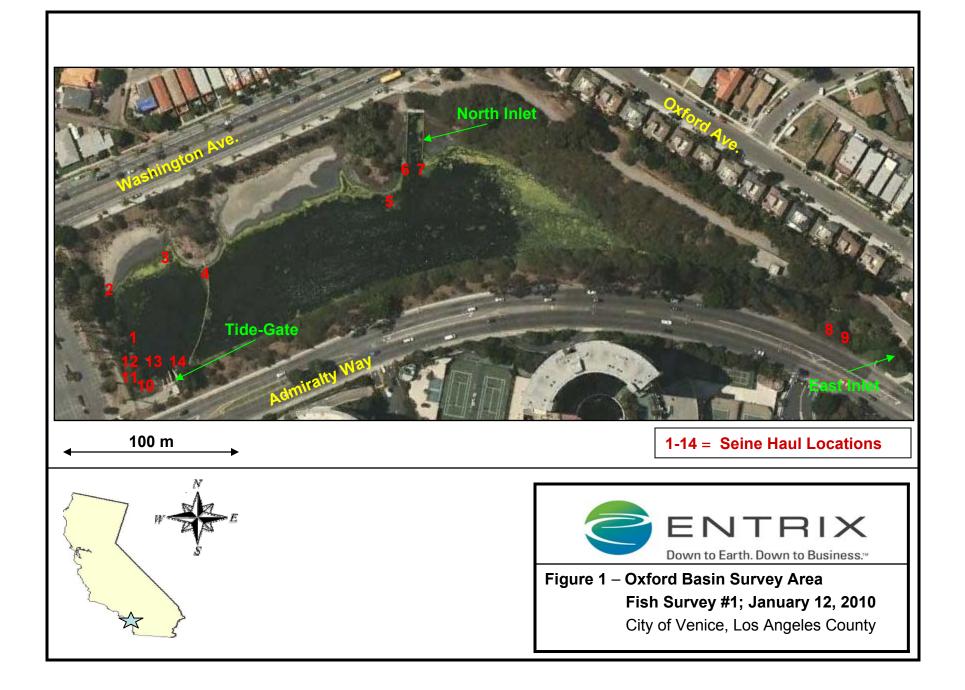
not likely improve fish stocks in Oxford Basin due to (1) the need to limit the range of tidal fluctuations in Oxford Basin in order to maintain its flood-protection capacity, and (2) the compromised water quality of Basin E, which limits the fish populations capable of surviving there. Given the inability to change these two items, increasing the amount of light in the culvert probably would not result in significant improvement of fish stocks in Oxford Basin (without simultaneous improvement for fish in these two additional items), and so this measure is not recommended as part of the current plan.

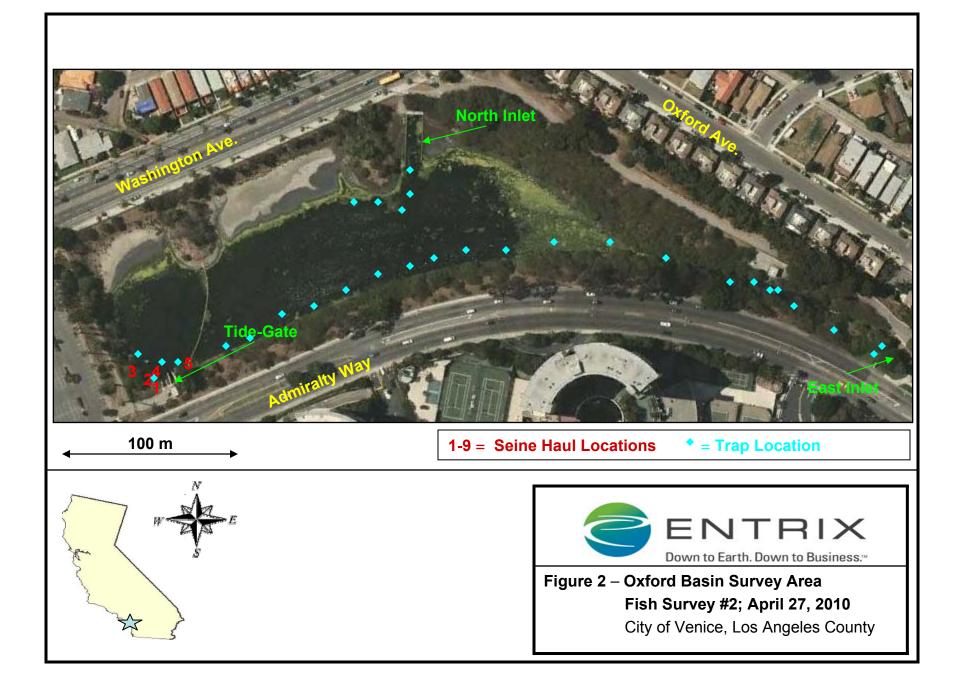
References

- Aquatic BioAssay and Consulting. 2009. The Marine environment of Marina del Rey Harbor 2007-2008. Report to Los Angeles County Department of Beaches and Harbors, Marina del Rey, CA by Aquatic BioAssay and Consulting, Ventura, CA x+ 118, 3 appendices.
- Allen, L. G., M. M. Yoklavich, G. M. Cailliet, and M. H. Horn. 2006. Chapter 5. Bays and Estuaries. Pp. 119-148. IN: Larry G. Allen, Daniel J. Pondella II, and Michael H. Horn (Editors). The ecology of Marine Fishes. California and adjacent waters. University of California Press, Berkeley.
- Kuris, A. M., P. S. Sadeghian, J. T. Carlton and E. Campos. 2007. Decapoda. pp. 632-656. IN: James T. Carlton, Editor. The Light and Smith Manual. Intertidal Invertebrates from central California to Oregon. Fourth Edition, completely revised and expanded. University of California Press, Berkeley
- Moyle, P. B. 2002. Inland Fishes of California. Revised and expanded. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA xv + 502 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. 2009. Southern California Steelhead Recovery Plan. Public Review Draft Version. Southwest Regional Office, Long Beach, CA
- Swift, C. C. and G. Frantz. 1981. Estuarine fishes of Ballona. Pp. ii + F-1 to 31. IN: Ralph N. Schrieber (Editor), Biota of the Ballona Region. Supplement I Marina del Rey/Ballona Local Coastal Plan. Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County Foundation, Los Angeles, CA
- Swift, C. C., T. R. Haglund, M. Ruiz, and R. N. Fisher. 1993. Status and distribution of the freshwater fishes of southern California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, 92(3):101-167.
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2005. Recovery Plan for the tidewater goby (*Eucyclogobius newberryi*). U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR, vi + 199 pp.









ATTACHMENT D: BIRD & TERRESTRIAL VERTEBRATE Report



Cooper Ecological Monitoring, Inc. EIN 72-1598095 Daniel S. Cooper, President 5850 W. 3rd St. #167 Los Angeles, CA 90036 (323) 397-3562 dan@cooperecological.com

Birds and Wildlife of Oxford Basin

Prepared for:

Robert A. Hamilton Hamilton Biological, Inc. 316 Monrovia Avenue Long Beach, CA 90803

by: Daniel S. Cooper (DSC) Cooper Ecological Monitoring, Inc.

November 17, 2010

Introduction

In late 2009, Cooper Ecological Monitoring, Inc. was contracted by Robert A. Hamilton (RAH) of Hamilton Biological, Inc., and the County of Los Angeles to assess the biological community of Oxford Basin (Basin). The study area for this enhancement project includes 9.0 acres of a 10.7-acre parcel within Marina del Rey in Los Angeles County. In 2009, just prior to and concurrent with this work, I had teamed with RAH to produce a Conservation & Management Plan for Marina del Rey (now in draft form), which will assess the current and historical status of colonial waterbirds and other sensitive species of Marina del Rey, including Oxford Basin.

Background

Oxford Basin (Figure 1) was constructed in 1960 to "receive storm runoff at such times as the state of the tide within the [Marina del Rey] harbor precluded its discharge causing inundation of the low-lying lands adjacent to the north section of the harbor" (County of Los Angeles 1976). The Basin's water is roughly half as saline as seawater (C. Swift, pers. comm.). The Basin is fed by two (freshwater) storm drain inlets along the northeastern and southeastern ends, and a tidal gate at the western end provides limited flushing (the Basin was not designed to drain completely; as of the 1970s, the daily tidal range was "on the order of 5 feet", County of Los Angeles 1976; see Appendix).



Figure 1. Oxford Basin (at low tide), showing inlet under Washington Blvd. (A), "eastern" inlet (B), main outlet to Marina del Rey harbor (C), mudlfat/drawdown area (D), and myoporum grove (E).

Figures 2 and 3 show Oxford Basin at low and high tide, respectively. This site now represents the largest remnant of open space, and the only area of tidal wetland habitat, within Marina del Rey. Today, the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works is looking into improving the function and natural features of Oxford Basin, and evaluating the biotic resources of the site, which have not been studied in decades. In the intervening years, wetland habitat, including that of small sites like Oxford Basin, have only become rarer and more highly valued in the region.



Figure 2. Oxford Basin, view west, during draw-down (28 May 2010, DSC).



Figure 3. Oxford Basin, view west, when full (23 September 2009, RAH).

To ensure that future work is done in a manner sensitive to the natural environment, and complementary of the ecological integrity of the nearby Ballona Wetlands, Cooper Ecological Monitoring was asked to:

- Develop baseline species lists for terrestrial vertebrates on the site.
- Assess the constraints on the current usage of the site by native bird species.
- Provide recommendations to the County for ecological improvements that could be made to the site, while still allowing for its primary use as a flood-control structure.

History of Site

Following its construction in 1963, the entire site, including approximately five acres of open water and surrounding landscaped "upland", was designated as a "Bird Conservation Area" by the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors. In 1965, fill dirt was imported and placed along the northeastern edge of the site, and (irrigated) plantings were made here "to further improve the habitat", with additional plantings continuing to 1968 (County of Los Angeles 1976). Despite the moniker of "Bird Conservation Area", the site has never been formally managed for wildlife¹, and by the early 1970s it had become a popular dumping ground for unwanted pets, including rabbits and chickens. This situation was partially remedied in the 1990s by the construction of a taller fence surrounding the site, making it more difficult to toss pets inside. Still, other management issues remain, most significantly, the lack of full tidal flushing, which during summer months results in the formation of thick mats of algae

¹ Some actions ran counter to current ecological practices; a flock of domestic ducks was introduced from Alondra Park in 1965, reportedly prompted by "the apparent lack of bird life" at the site (County of Los Angeles 1976, p. 4). Descendents of these birds, as well as domestic ducks from the nearby Venice Canals, may still occur today.

covering the surface of the lagoon, as well as unpleasant odors from decomposing vegetation².

Designed and still used exclusively as a storm water catchment facility, Oxford Basin has been the subject of several proposals to improve its appearance and provide amenities for visitors to and residents of Marina del Rey since the 1960s. The most significant was a proposed 1.3-million-dollar "Japanese-American Cultural Garden" (1976), which led to the first attempt to study the birds of the site, consisting of a series of visits between 14 June to 30 November 1973 by an undergraduate student at California State University, Humboldt (then Humboldt State College; Schleicher 1974; see Appendix). It should be noted, however, that this study was not done by a trained observer (e.g., gulls were not identified to species), and it entirely missed the primary local nesting season for birds (March - May). In addition, many of the management recommendations in the report are unsophisticated, and read as the (unsupported) opinions of a young student (e.g., "We have for all practical purposes 100% cover on the land of which 90% is usable for the birds"; Schleicher 1974:9). Perhaps most jarringly, the author suggested planting non-native cotoneaster (*Pyracantha* sp.) widely, and removing native marsh plant species such as pickleweed (*Salicornia virginica*).

A second attempt to survey the birds of the Oxford Basin was done five years later, consisting of weekly surveys from 11 August 1979 to 08 August 1980 (with a "preliminary investigation" conducted from 07 October 1978 to 14 April 1979) by staff from the Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History (Schreiber and Dock 1980:2; see Appendix). In addition to producing a more professional report, the authors went into more detail on the habitat conditions and avian usage (including observations of flocks of white-crowned sparrows [Zonotrichia leucophrys] - now essentially extirpated from the site - feeding under shrubs in winter). However, this study, too, was similarly not peer-reviewed, and includes some questionable information. For example, under the account for belted kingfisher (Megaceryle alcyon), the authors state that a pair "probably nests at the Bird Conservation Area"; the species was and still is virtually unknown as a breeder in southern California, confined to a handful of remote, unchannelized streams in the backcountry. Even less helpful, the report recommended that the site be modified "to make it more conducive for the domestic animals", and included many normative statements that serve to downplay the importance of the site as a natural area, e.g., "the area serves little or no purpose as a conservation area for a viable population of migratory or resident wild species" and "any efforts at habitat modification would have little or no effect at increasing the wild avian populations in the region." These pejorative statements are still quoted in environmental documentation (e.g., California Coastal Commission 2007), if only because the site has not been re-studied in more than 30 years.

Other sources of information on the birds of the area deserve mention, including a database of bird counts from monthly visits to nearby Ballona Lagoon (i.e., the southernmost extension of the main Venice Canal, so-named in 1996 following an extensive habitat restoration project), compiled by local birder Charles Almdale between 1996 and 2006. Ballona Lagoon, a linear wetland of approximately 16 acres located a short distance west/coastward of Oxford Basin, receives tidal flushing from the Marina del Rey harbor

² During summer, maintenance staff from Los Angeles County Department of Beaches and Harbors rake piles of algae from the basin at low tide (DSC pers. obs.).

mouth at its southern end (CERES 1997). While not directly applicable to Oxford Basin in its current state, Ballona Lagoon may serve as a model of what restoration of a similar-sized wetland can achieve. For example, Ballona Lagoon is regularly visited by the State- and federally-endangered California least tern (*Sternula antillarum brownii*) and supports a much wider diversity of waterfowl, shorebirds, large waders (herons/egrets) and migrant landbirds year-round than does Oxford Basin.

Methods

For this report, DSC conducted a thorough review of existing literature on the historical Ballona Wetlands and Marina del Rey, including obtaining copies of both prior bird surveys (see above) during the 1970s. DSC and/or RAH conducted brief (1-2 hour) monthly visits to Oxford Basin on eight mornings between September 2009 and April 2010 (23 September 2009 - morning and afternoon visit, 23 October 2009, 20 November 2009, 23 December 2009, 12 January 2010, 24 February 2010, 25 March 2010, and 27 April 2010), recording numbers of all birds seen at the site (including the "upland"/planted areas adjacent to the lagoon itself). Prior to this, we made a combined 19 visits to Oxford Basin during summer 2009 to census heron and egret usage for the Marina del Rey Conservation & Management Plan (Hamilton and Cooper 2010).

Results

Birds

As of July 2010, 84 species of birds have been credibly recorded at Oxford Basin (Schleicher 1974; Schreiber and Dock 1980; this study). A handful of species reported in previous studies are not credible, and should not be considered part of the avifauna of the site. For example, Schreiber and Dock (1980:21) reported multiple olive-sided flycatchers (*Contopus cooperi*) in January, but the species is virtually unknown in winter in North America. Of the 84 species credibly reported, 33 species were not detected during our recent monthly visits since September 2009, which suggests that roughly 50 species may be expected to occur regularly at the site each year. The following Table A provides the results for 2009/2010 and compares them with results obtained 30 years ago, mainly by Schreiber and Dock (1980). Apparent changes in bird species composition at the Basin are discussed in subsequent sections of this report (see especially "Faunal Change at Oxford Basin" on page 13).

Family	Species	1980	Present	Change
Waterfowl	Mallard	50+ year-round, incl.	Up to 23 during fall/winter;	N/A
	Anas platyrhynchos	domestics	<5 during spring; pair with 5	
			young on 28 May 2010.	
	American wigeon	Vagrant (1 on 18 Nov.)	Up to 89 in winter (Nov	Colonization
	Anas americana		Mar.)	
	Gadwall	No record	Up to 6 in winter (Dec Feb.)	Colonization
	Anas strepera			
	Cinnamon teal	Vagrant (1 in early May)	No records	N/A
	Anas cyanoptera			
	Bufflehead	Vagrant (1 in late Oct.)	No records	N/A
	Bucephala albeola			
	Lesser scaup	Up to 20 in winter	Up to 14 in winter (Nov	N/A
	Aythya affinis	(Nov Mar.)	Mar.)	
Quails	California quail	1 in spring	No records	N/A
	Callipepla californica			

Table A. Status of bird species at Oxford Basin, 1980 vs. 2009/2010

Family	Species	1980	Present	Change
Grebes	Pied-billed grebe	Singles in winter	Five in fall (23 Oct.), 1 through	N/A
	Podilymbus podiceps		winter	
	Eared grebe Podiceps nigricollis	Up to 3 in winter	1 in winter	N/A
	Western grebe	Single in winter	1 on 20 Nov.	N/A
Pelicans/	Aechmophorus occidentalis California brown pelican	No record	1 imm. in fall/winter	N/A
Cormorants	Pelecanus occidentalis californicus	ino record	i mini. in fail/ whiter	IN/ A
Connorants	Double-crested cormorant	Vagrant (1 on 26 Nov.)	Up to 3 in fall	N/A
	Phalacrocorax auritus	vagiant (1 on 20110).)		14/11
Large waders	Great blue heron	No records	1 on 3 dates	Colonization?
	Ardea herodias	N. 1		
	Great egret Ardea alba	No records	1-2 through early winter	Colonization
	Snowy egret	Singles on 2 dates	Up to 3 year-round	Colonization
	Egretta thula	Singles on 2 dates	op to 5 year-totald	Colonization
	Green heron	Up to 3 in winter	No records	Extirpation?
	Butorides virescens	1		1
	Black-crowned night-heron	2 in late winter/spring	Up to 8	N/A
	Nycticorax nycticorax			
Raptors	Red-shouldered hawk	Listed by Schleicher	Single on several dates	N/A
	Buteo lineatus	(1974) No records	4 02 D	NT/4
	Red-tailed hawk	No records	1 on 23 Dec.	N/A
	Buteo jamaicensis	Posidont ("charges 1	No records	Extinanti
	American kestrel Falco sparverius	Resident ("observed commonly")	ino records	Extirpation
Rails	American coot	20-50 birds in	Up to 45 birds fall/winter	N/A
Rano	Fulica americana	fall/winter	op to 45 birds faily writer	14/11
Shorebirds	Black-bellied plover	1 on two dates in fall	No records	N/A
shore shrue	Pluvialis squatarola	i on two dates in fai	110 1000100	1,1,11
	Semipalmated plover	3 on 14 Oct.	No records	N/A
	Charadrius semipalmatus			,
	Killdeer	Up to 6 in fall, then 1	1-2 in spring	Slight decline
	Charadrius vociferus	through winter		-
	Greater yellowlegs	2 on 26 Nov.	No records	N/A
	Tringa melanoleuca			
	Spotted sandpiper	Sporadic Sept. – May	No records	Decline
	Actitis macularia Marbled godwit	1 in fall	No records	N/A
	Limosa fedoa	1 111 1211	No records	IN/A
	Western sandpiper	"sporadically on	No records	Extirpation?
	Calidris mauri	mudflats" in winter		Exclipation:
	Sanderling*	150 on 26 Nov.*	No records	N/A
	Calidris alba			,
	Red knot	2 on 9 Dec.	No records	N/A
	Calidris canutus			
	Long-billed dowitcher	1 in Jan.	No records	N/A
	Limnodromus scolopaceus			/ -
Gulls/Terns	Bonaparte's gull	1 on 2 Dec.	No records	N/A
	<i>Larus philadelphia</i> Heermann's gull	"Occ." in fall/winter	No records	Decline
	Larus heermanni	Occ. in fall/winter	INO IECOIUS	Decimie
	Ring-billed/California gull	Up to 37 Oct Apr.	2 RBGU on 12 Jan.	Decline
	Larus delawarensis/L. californicus	SP to St Octo April		
	Herring gull	3 on 13 Jan.	No records	N/A
	Larus argentatus	~		
	Western gull	Irregular throughout	Singles on 4 dates	N/A
	Larus occidentalis	year		
	Forster's tern	"Occ." on mudflats in	No records	Decline
	Sterna forsteri	fall/winter	NT 1	
	California least tern	"Observed foraging in	No records	Extirpation?
	Sternula antillarum brownii	the pondspring and		
Doves	Rock pigeon	summer, 1980"	3 1 in spring	Declino
Doves	Rock pigeon Columba livia	Up to 41 year-round	3-4 in spring	Decline
	Eurasian collared-dove	No records	Resident in surrounding urban	(Colonization)
	Streptopelia decaocto	110 1000105	area (to north)	(Colonization)
	Spotted dove	Resident in surrounding	No records	Extirpation
	-p			Parton

Family	Species	1980	Present	Change
	Mourning dove	25+ in Nov.; otherwise	Up to 27 in late fall; single-	N/A
0.14	Zenaida macroura	up to 4 year-round	digits rest of year	
Swift	White-throated swift Streptoprocne zonaris	Listed by Schleicher (1974)	No records	N/A
Hummingbirds	Anna's hummingbird	Up to 3 in winter	Up to 11, with juveniles heard	Increase/
	Calypte anna		in myoporum grove (24 Feb.)	Colonization as breeder
	Allen's hummingbird Selasphorus sasin	No records	2 on 27 Apr.	N/A
Kingfisher	Belted kingfisher Megaceryle alcyon	Up to 3 in winter	1 on three dates in fall/winter	N/A
Woodpecker	Northern flicker Colaptes auratus	Irr. throughout year in "wooded portion"	No records	Extirpation
Flycatchers	Western wood-pewee Contopus sordidulus	1 in May 1980	No records	N/A
	Pacific-slope flycatcher	Listed by Schleicher	No records	N/A
	Empidonax difficilis Black phoebe	(1974) No records	Up to three year-round	Colonization
	Sayornis nigricans		· ·	
	Ash-throated flycatcher Myiarchus cinerascens	Listed by Schleicher (1974)	No records	N/A
Vireo	Hutton's vireo	No records	1 wintered 14 Dec. 2007 - 27	N/A
Shrike	Vireo huttonii Loggerhead shrike	Resident ("commonly	Jan. 2008 (DSC unpubl. data) No records	Extirpation
SIIIKe	Lanius ludovicianus	observed")	ino records	Extripation
Crows/Jays	Western scrub-jay Aphelocoma californica	1-2 year-round	1 on 23 Sept.	Extirpation?
	American crow	Up to 4 in Oct.;	Up to 5; nesting observed in	Colonization as
	Corvus brachyrhynchos	otherwise irr.	myoporum (25 Mar.) and in surrounding residential area	a breeder
	Common raven Corvus corax	1 overhead Apr.	No records	N/A
Swallows	No. rough-winged swallow	No records	Singles in spring	N/A
	Stelgidopteryx serripennis Barn swallow	Small #s late	Small #s in spring and summer	N/A
	Hirundo rustica	spring/summer	Sinan #s in spring and summer	18/24
Misc. songbirds	Bushtit	Up to 20 in fall/winter	Up to 20 year-round?	N/A
	Psaltriparus minimus House wren	1-2 in spring	No records	N/A
	Troglodytes aedon			
	Ruby-crowned kinglet Regulus calendula	No records	Up to 4 in winter	Colonization
	Hermit thrush Catharus guttatus	Singles late fall/winter	No records	N/A
	Northern mockingbird	Up to 4 year-round	1 on 3 dates	Decline?
	Mimus polyglottos European starling	Common resident	Irr.; up to 10	N/A
	Sturnus vulgaris Cedar waxwing	No records	30 on 27 Apr.	N/A
	Bombycilla cedrorum		*	
	Phainopepla Phainopepla nitens	Vagrant (1 on 7 Oct.)	No records	N/A
Wood-warblers	Orange-crowned warbler Vermivora celata	2 on 8 Jan.	1 on 3 dates	N/A
	Yellow-rumped warbler Dendroica coronata	"regularly observed" in winter	Up to 15 in winter (all but 1 were "Audubon's")	N/A
	Black-throated gray warbler	No records	Up to 2 in winter/spring	Colonization
	Dendroica nigricans Townsend's warbler	No records	Up to 3 in winter/spring	Colonization
	Dendroica tonnsendi Hermit warbler	No records	1 on 27 Apr.	N/A
	Dendroica occidentalis		*	-
	Wilson's warbler <i>Wilsonia pusilla</i>	1 in late Apr.	1 on 27 Apr.	N/A
	Western tanager Piranga ludoviciana	Singles (2) in fall	No records	N/A
Sparrows	Green-tailed towhee	Vagrant (1 in late Jan.)	No records	N/A
	Pipilo chlorurus			

Family	Species	1980	Present	Change
	Song sparrow Melospiza melodia	"Frequent" in fall	No records	Extirpation
	White-crowned sparrow Zonotrichia leucophrys	Up to 60 in winter	2-3 on 2 dates	Extirpation
Blackbirds/ Orioles	Western meadowlark Sturnella neglecta	No records	2 on 23 Sept.	N/A
	Bullock's oriole Icterus bullockii	Vagrant (1 in late Aug.)	No records	N/A
Finches	House finch Carpodacus mexicanus	Up to 20+ year-round	Up to 3 in fall/winter, then 10 on 27 Apr.	N/A
	Lesser goldfinch Spinus psaltria	"Small #s late winter"	2 on 24 Feb., 27 Apr.	N/A
Weaver	House sparrow Passer domesticus	Common resident	15 on 27 Apr.	N/A

* A generally coastal species reported by Schreiber and Dock (1980) almost certainly in error (150 individuals); however, this species regularly forages well up Ballona Creek as far as Centinela Ave. (DSC pers. obs.), so it is possible that it occurred and may again.

Three species have been observed nesting at Oxford Basin in 2010: the mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*; pair with five young on 28 May), Anna's hummingbird (*Calypte anna*; two juveniles in the myoporum grove on 24 February), and the American crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*; pair nest-building in the myoporum grove on 25 March). Several other species were observed using the site during the breeding season, but were breeding off-site in the surrounding residential area and ornamental landscaping, notably several species of herons and egrets (see Hamilton and Cooper 2010 for discussion).



Figure 4. California ground-squirrel at Oxford Basin, 7 May 2010 (Emile Fiesler).

Non-bird Wildlife

Mammals, reptiles, and amphibians were scarce during our surveys. On 28 May 2010, at least 10 California ground-squirrels (*Spermophilus beecheyi*) were detected (DSC), with presumed burrows scattered across the entire site; one squirrel was seen on 7 May 2010 (E. Fiesler; Figure 4) but they were not detected during the preceding fall/winter. Two non-native eastern fox squirrels (*Sciurus niger*) were observed in the myoporum grove on 24 February 2010, and evidence of their presence (including pine cone "shavings") are easily observed.



Figure 5. Track (hind foot), likely of a striped skunk or possibly a raccoon, at Oxford Basin, 13 October 2009 (DSC).

Numerous large burrows are present toward the far eastern end of the site, within the myoporum grove (Figure 1), that likely belong to striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*) based on their size and the habitat (this mammal is now common and highly urban-adapted in the region). Tracks in mud seen on several visits (Figure 5) indicate the presence of either skunk or raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), another ubiquitous, urban-adapted animal in Los Angeles. The feral dogs, chickens, and domestic ducks mentioned in previous studies are no longer present (raising the height of the fence apparently helped), although several obvious hybrid/feral mallard × domestic ducks were present on most visits. Native rabbits (*Sybrilagus* sp.) that were present in the 1970s have apparently been extirpated from the site.

No lizards or amphibians were observed during the 2009/10 survey, although Schleicher (1974) lists southern alligator lizard (*Elgaria multicarinata*) as occurring, and it likely still does.

Vegetation Notes

In a concurrent study, botanist David Bramlet is documenting and mapping the plants and plant communities of Oxford Basin; this section provides a brief overview of the existing vegetation. The Basin currently supports three main habitats: open water; saltmarsh/mudflat; and ornamental vegetation/thicket. Since the vegetation of site was last assessed (in 1980), the amount of open water has remained more or less constant, the myoporum thicket that surrounds the lagoon has matured, and the extent of saltmarsh – dominated by pickleweed (*Salicornia virginica*) – formerly limited to the southern shore and eastern inlet (Gustafson 1980; see Appendix), now extends around the entire shoreline. Currently (2010), the entire northern edge of the Basin is dominated by shrubby, non-native Perez's sea-lavender (*Limonium perezii*), forming a low, purple hedge between the northern fenceline and the waterline.

In addition to pickleweed, only one other native plant species noted in the 1970s still occurs at the site, wild heliotrope (*Heliotropium curassavicum*); at least one native plant species has

been lost at the site, mugwort (*Artemisia douglasiana*), which was formerly found growing with weedy, non-native species at the eastern inlet (Gustafson 1980). Other native species noted by Gustafson (1980) were apparently planted during the original landscaping (see list in County of Los Angeles 1976, in Appendix), including coyote brush (*Baccharis pilularis*) and laurel sumac (*Malosma laurina*).

Sensitive Bird Species of Oxford Basin

Compared to the nearby Ballona Wetlands, Oxford Basin supports few sensitive species. However, some deserve mention, either because they are considered noteworthy by regulatory agencies (generally the California Department of Fish and Game), or because they are particularly dependent on coastal wetland, open-country, and other scarce habitat in the region. As a note, the (draft) Marina del Rey Conservation & Management Plan includes a comprehensive discussion of all sensitive bird species known from the Marina area; this is an abbreviated list of species that appear to be using Oxford Basin, based on our surveys, and those that could potentially use a restored Oxford Basin.

California Brown Pelican (Pelecanus occidentalis californicus) (State Endangered)

One individual was observed on several visits during the 2009/10 surveys (Figure 6). Earlier (1970s) visits did not record this large bird, but this was likely due to its extreme rarity in the region during the 1970s, when DDT-caused eggshell-thinning infamously drove it to the endangered species list. Since then, the species has rebounded, and it is now a regular sight along the coast and well upstream along Ballona Creek (DSC unpubl. data). Because of its rarity at Oxford Basin, and the fact that it has so much (occupied) habitat nearby (hundreds roost nearly year-round on the breakwater at the mouth of Marina del Rey harbor), and due to the small size of the site, it is unlikely that Oxford Basin will ever be particularly important for the California brown pelican.



Figure 6. California brown pelican foraging at Oxford Basin, 13 October 2009 (DSC).

Snowy Egret (Egretta thula) (no special status)

This species recently (c. 2005) established a breeding colony ("rookery") in tall eucalyptus, ficus, and coral trees in and around the parking lot of Yvonne B. Burke Park just east of Oxford Lagoon (Cooper 2006b), which held an estimated 69 nests of snowy egrets and black-crowned night-herons in July 2009 (Hamilton and Cooper 2010). During more than a dozen visits by DSC and RAH during July 2009, we confirmed that Oxford Basin provides important breeding-season foraging area for snowy egrets, particularly for young-of-the-year. Up to 19 individuals per day were recorded during July 2009, likely from nearby nests at Burke Park (Figure 7).

Great Egret (Ardea alba) (no special status)

Unrecorded by earlier surveyors (1970s), small numbers of this large wader were found during 2009/10, including young-of-the-year during summer 2009 surveys (Hamilton and Cooper 2010). Like the snowy egret, the great egret maintains a nesting colony adjacent to Oxford Basin at Yvonne B. Burke Park, albeit in much smaller numbers; additional nesting sites at Marina del Rey were documented in 2009, with an estimated Marina-wide breeding population of around five pairs.



Figure 7. Typical scene of egrets (snowy and great) foraging on the north side of Oxford Basin on 23 July 2009, near the main inlet at Washington Boulevard. These birds were probably from the nearby breeding colony along Admiralty Way (RAH).

Black-crowned Night-Heron (Nycticorax nycticorax) (no special status)

Long recorded at Oxford Basin during the non-breeding season (see Cooper 2006a), this medium-sized wader initiated nesting at Marina del Rey during the late 1990s. Today, several dozen pairs breed at the Marina, with a particularly large colony located just east of Oxford Basin, at Yvonne B. Burke Park. Although only relatively small numbers were observed at Oxford Basin during fall-spring (fewer than 10 birds per day), daily counts of up to 14 birds were made during July 2009 (see Figure 8), at a time of year when parents likely lead young birds to the Basin to forage in family groups (Hamilton and Cooper 2010).



Figure 8. Black-crowned night-herons – juvenile on the left, adult on the right – at Oxford Basin on 7 May 2010 (Emile Fiesler).

American Kestrel (Falco sparverius) (no special status)

This small raptor was found to be resident at Oxford Basin during the 1970s, but we know of no modern (post-1980) records from the site (DSC unpubl. data). As of 2010, it no longer breeds at the Ballona Wetlands, where it was once a common year-round resident. In coastal portions of the Los Angeles Basin, large vacant lots that formerly supported American Kestrels year-round have all but disappeared. At Oxford Basin, such habitat modifications as removal of myoporum and trees and maintenance of low-profile vegetation, with patches of bare ground, could possibly facilitate the kestrel's re-establishment, at least in fall and early winter.

California Least Tern (Sternula antillarum brownii) (State/Fed. Endangered)

The least tern maintains one of its largest known nesting sites at south Venice Beach, just a few hundred meters from Oxford Basin. Schreiber and Dock (1980) recorded this species at the Basin, but provided only sparse details about the nature of its occurrence: "Of particular interest are California Least Terns, an endangered species that nests on nearby Venice Beach and the Ballona Wetlands, and occasionally forages on small fish in the Bird Conservation Area" (p. 4); "Observed foraging in the pond at the Bird Conservation Area in Spring and Summer, 1980" (p. 20). Unfortunately, the number of individuals observed is illegible in the table of the report.

It is possible that the California least tern currently uses Oxford Basin at least irregularly as a foraging site for birds nesting in the Venice Beach colony, as birds are regularly seen foraging for mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*) at Ballona Freshwater Marsh and elsewhere in the Ballona area (Cooper 2006b). Having been fenced for decades, Oxford Basin receives very little coverage by birders, and since the least tern is present locally for only a brief time window (May to early July), it is likely that any foraging here – particularly the occasional brief visit by a bird bringing food to young – would simply be unobserved. It is not likely that the California least tern would ever nest at Oxford Basin, as the site does not support the broad, sandy beach and sandbar habitat favored by this species. Rather, Oxford Basin should be seen as a potential alternative foraging site for the species during its brief late spring/early summer nesting season.

Loggerhead Shrike (Lanius Indovicianus) (California Species of Special Concern) Like the American kestrel, the shrike was formerly (1970s) present at Oxford Basin but is now best considered totally extirpated. It, too, still winters (1-3 individuals per year) at the nearby Ballona Wetlands (including at Area A adjacent to Marina del Rey), and it is possible that the shrike could occur at Oxford Basin during migration, given the establishment of bare ground and the establishment of a macroinvertebrate/small mammal fauna (e.g., large grasshoppers, Order: Orthoptera) for foraging.

Western Meadowlark (Sturnella neglecta) (no special status)

This species has declined sharply throughout the Los Angeles area and, as of 2010, no longer breeds in the Ballona area (DSC unpubl. data), or possibly anywhere else in coastal Los Angeles County. Two birds were observed on a grassy promontory along the north end on 13 Oct. 2009 (Figure 9). Though these were fall migrants, it is possible that small numbers of wintering birds could occur if several acres of low-profile forbs/grasses and open ground were maintained at the site, rather than the dense (non-native) trees and shrubs currently present.



Figure 9. One of two western meadowlarks observed at Oxford Basin on 23 October 2009 (DSC).

Patterns of Bird Usage

The patterns of usage documented in this report provide baseline data against which the effects of future habitat enhancements may be compared. The fact that native birds are using non-native vegetation at the site does not imply that these exotic plants are especially "important" for birds at Oxford Lagoon. All of the birds recorded in the myoporum and other landscaping at the site are commonly encountered in urban habitats throughout Los Angeles. Nearby areas with native vegetation, either naturally-occurring or restored, such as Ballona Freshwater Marsh and the Playa Vista Riparian Corridor, see much higher usage by native bird species, including regular, successful breeding by more than a dozen species.

Scientific names of bird species recorded at Oxford Basin are omitted from the rest of this report but can be found in Table A.

By Season

As found in previous studies, bird usage of Oxford Basin is highly seasonal. Overall numbers are lowest in late summer and fall (July - October), before wintering waterfowl have arrived,

and after the locally-nesting herons have raised young and dispersed. By November, small rafts of waterfowl are present that include American wigeon, lesser scaup, and American coot, joined by lower numbers of other species of ducks and grebes (Figure 10).



Figure 10. Gadwall (at far left) and American wigeon foraging on and near an exposed mudflat during draw-down of the Basin's water level in advance of anticipated rain on 23 February 2010 (DSC).

While a smattering of fall migrant songbirds can occur from late July on, the first flights of wintering songbirds, such as ruby-crowned kinglets, yellow-rumped and Townsend's warblers, appear by late October, and remain through winter into April. Bird activity dips in spring, after wintering waterfowl and wintering songbirds have departed (April), and when only a small number of ubiquitous resident species, such as the American crow and bushtit, nest in the dense myoporum grove at the far eastern edge of the site. However, on certain days from mid-April to late May, a diversity of spring transient songbirds (e.g., Wilson's warbler) may occur, typically forming small foraging flocks in the myoporum grove (but generally using any tree or shrub habitat available throughout the Marina). During summer, waterfowl are mostly absent (aside from a handful of locally-breeding mallard), but herons and egrets from local colonies forage in the Basin, their numbers augmented by locally-raised young that remain into July and August.

By Area

Though data on usage by area of the Basin was not collected during our study in 2009/10, a few broad patterns are clear. Most waterfowl were observed either resting on open water or near overhanging vegetation along the shoreline, or foraging on the wet mud exposed during a drawdown. Fish-eating species, such as the pied-billed grebe, were observed actively feeding in open water. Herons and egrets foraged around the entire shoreline, but seemed concentrated at either inflow (especially the inflow emerging from under Washington Boulevard) or at the outflow to the Marina, where they would catch fish. Several species of large waders were observed roosting in the trees surrounding the open water, particularly black-crowned night-herons in myoporum and other landscaping trees at the far eastern end. Songbirds (tree-dwelling) were found throughout the site, but were most consistently found

in and around the myoporum grove at the eastern end, especially the area where dense vegetation approached the freshwater at the eastern inlet.

Songbirds (other than the ubiquitous, non-native European starling) were almost never seen on the ground at the site, suggesting that foraging opportunities for birds like sparrows and towhees are limited, and have become even more degraded over time (see the subsequent discussion of "Faunal Change at Oxford Basin").

Faunal Change at Oxford Basin

<u>Birds</u>

The historical avifauna of the Oxford Basin area *per se* is not known, since it was part of a much larger wetland system and its current configuration dates back only to the 1960s. Historically, the inland mudflats and tidal channels of the "Venice Marshes" would have supported flocks of shorebirds nearly year-round, and rafts of waterfowl in winter ("Lake Los Angeles," situated near present-day Oxford Lagoon, was a popular duck-hunting spot through the 1950s; see, e.g., Cooper 2005). Species found in extensive, often wet grassland, such as the northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) and the long-billed curlew (*Numenius americanus*) were common in the Venice/Ballona area into the mid-1900s, as were dune and coastal strand specialists such as the horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris*) and large-billed savannah sparrow (*Passerculus sandwichensis rostratus*). Many of these coastal marsh, dune, and opencountry species were effectively extirpated by the construction of Marina del Rey, though some – notably Belding's savannah sparrow (*P. s. beldingi*) and a variety of waterfowl and shorebirds – maintain remnant populations at the nearby Ballona Wetlands/Ballona Creek.

As Marina del Rey has lost certain species, others have colonized novel habitats, nesting in trees near water (herons/egrets, Family: Ardeidae), or on built structures such as culverts (swallows, Family: Hirundinidae), or have simply "invaded" from the surrounding residential area. These population changes are discussed below.

Of the species that are known only from 1970s surveys, several were apparently common then and are best considered extirpated from the site at this time, a determination that is supported by recent research on bird status and distribution in the Ballona area (Cooper 2006b). Recent years have seen the apparent extirpation of three resident or year-round species from Oxford Basin: two raptors/predators (American kestrel and loggerhead shrike) and a woodpecker (northern flicker). Two species, the green heron and western scrub-jay, might be considered a part of this extirpated group as well, though only 1-3 birds each were detected during the 1970s and both species remain fairly common in the greater Marina/Ballona area year-round (Cooper 2006b). Two species of sparrows have apparently been extirpated in their local roles from the site as well – the white-crowned (formerly a winter resident) and the song (formerly occurred in fall migration).

Shorebirds appear to have been at least irregularly present at Oxford Basin during the 1970s, but seem to have essentially abandoned the site. Schreiber and Dock (1980:6) wrote, "most of the shorebirds recorded here are dependent on the mudflats for their occurrence, both to feed and rest". Only one or two individual killdeer were seen during the recent surveys (Figure 11).



Figure 11. Killdeer on exposed mudflat at Oxford Basin on 23 February 2010 (DSC).

Other species that have apparently declined or stopped using the site include gulls and terns (gulls were apparently common at Oxford Basin in winter 30 years ago and are now rare) and possibly the northern mockingbird and the non-native rock pigeon. All of these species remain common at Marina del Rey and the surrounding urban area, so it is likely that their absence from the Basin stems from localized changes in vegetation, food supply and/or water regime.

With declines have come inevitable increases; several species have apparently established new populations at Oxford Basin that weren't present during the 1970s. Most importantly, large waders have increased dramatically. The great egret, snowy egret, and black-crowned night-heron now breed at various locations along Admiralty Way and forage at the Basin year-round, whereas during the 1970s they were only sporadic visitors to the Basin. Two species of waterfowl should be considered new "colonists," the American wigeon (high double-digits in winter) and the gadwall; interestingly, no species of waterfowl has dramatically declined at the Basin. The black phoebe, a resident and possible breeder, appears to have recently colonized the Basin. Three species were confirmed as breeders in 2009/2010, when before they occurred only in the non-breeding season: the mallard, Anna's hummingbird and the American crow. The ruby-crowned kinglet, black-throated gray warbler, and Townsend's warbler are regionally common during both migration and winter, though they were recorded at the Basin for the first time during 2009/2010.

Finally, the non-native spotted dove was considered common in residential areas Oxford Basin in the 1970s, but this species has declined greatly locally and across the Los Angeles Basin. The Eurasian collared-dove, a recent arrival to California that is starting to fill a similar niche today, was detected in the neighborhood north of Oxford Basin during this study.

[Addendum: An inactive nest high detected on 30 June 2010 in a large ficus tree along the Basin's southern border, near Admiralty Way, may have belonged to an American crow, a heron, or a raptor (see Figure 12). When discovered by DSC, there was no bird activity in

the area, and no obvious whitewash on the ground below. Given that American crows were active in this area during previous visits, including birds carrying nesting material, this was probably a crow's nest. However, it is probably best left unidentified.]



Figure 12. Unknown nest on south side of Oxford Basin, 30 June 2010; DSC).

Other Wildlife

Populations of non-avian terrestrial vertebrates have also come and gone from Oxford Basin during recent decades. Schleicher (1974:14) recorded one native reptile, the southern alligator-lizard (*Gerrhonotus* [now *Elgaria*] *multicarinatus*) and a native rabbit that was listed as "Brush rabbit" (*Sylnilagus bachmani*) but was almost certainly the desert cottontail (*S. audubonii*), a species widespread in the Los Angeles area. A 1976 EIR by the Los Angeles County Department of Small Craft Harbors also mentioned rabbits ("Other than a few rabbits...", p. 4). The desert cottontail is still common over much of the Ballona Wetlands (including "Area A" adjacent to Marina del Rey) but no longer occurs at Marina del Rey proper, nor elsewhere in the Venice/Mar Vista area (DSC pers. obs.). We consider it extirpated from Oxford Basin. Schleicher (1974) also recorded a non-native turtle, the red-eared slider (recorded as "*Pseudemys* sp."), a commonly released pet found widely in urban Los Angeles that will probably occur again at Oxford Basin. The Basin's population of the California ground-squirrel was not mentioned by Schleicher, and it may be fairly recent, perhaps the result of animals displaced by ongoing development of vacant lots nearby.

Opportunities for Restoration

The avifauna of Oxford Basin is constrained by several factors, including the parcel's small size, isolation from other wetland habitats by urban development (including numerous tall trees and two high-rise towers just to the south), current lack of regular tidal flushing, and dominance of invasive, non-native vegetation. Other factors, such as a litter and water quality, were emphasized in earlier studies but are probably only minimally impacting the birdlife of the Basin. Ballona Creek, for example, easily as polluted a water body as Oxford, sees very high usage from a much greater variety of waterbirds than does Oxford. Also, it is worth noting that the nearby (restored) Ballona Lagoon just west of Marina del Rey is also small in extent (and linear in configuration), but nonetheless supports an exceptionally high

species diversity of shorebirds compared with present-day Oxford Basin (records of 10+ species per year [C. Almdale unpubl. data] vs. 1 species at Oxford Basin during the 2009/10 survey).

Relatively simple steps could be taken to enhance Oxford Basin for birds that have been extirpated since the 1970s, and possibly even for certain species that existed in the pre-Marina del Rey wetlands. Replacing the thicket of myoporum with low-profile, native vegetation would likely result in the re-colonization of the site by white-crowned sparrows, which no longer winter there. The American kestrel might use the site with such vegetation restored, as could (migrant) northern flickers and song sparrows. These species remain common in their respective roles in the larger Ballona ecosystem where native vegetation persists or has been restored. Other migrant songbirds recorded regularly at Ballona Lagoon that could use a restored Oxford Basin include the house wren, blue-gray gnatcatcher (*Polioptila caerulea*), common yellowthroat (*Geothlypis trichas*), and Lincoln's sparrow (*Melospiza lincolnii*). None of these currently occur at the site or in typical urban/residential vegetation, and all have responded positively to restoration at Ballona Lagoon and other nearby natural areas.

With increased tidal flushing, the mudflats of Oxford Basin could once again support numbers and a diversity of shorebirds, and possibly a wider variety of waterfowl than is currently represented (just four ducks and one shorebird were detected during surveys in 2009/2010, contrasting with five species of waterfowl and at least nine species of shorebirds in 1980). With most of the historical tidal mudflat habitat lost permanently in the Marina/Ballona area (and essentially absent from the rest of the Santa Monica Bay/Los Angeles Basin south of Malibu), restoration of this habitat could have a wide-reaching, positive impact on waterbirds in the region. It is also possible that such sensitive species as the California least tern could once again use the Oxford Basin as an alternate fishing site during its breeding season.

Please refer to the draft Marina del Rey Conservation & Management Plan (Hamilton and Cooper 2010) for additional species that could benefit from restoration at Oxford Basin.

References

- Almdale, C.A. (unpublished). Table of bird sightings from monthly walks at Ballona Lagoon, Los Angeles, Calif., 1996–2006.
- California Coastal Commission. 2007. Staff Report: Regular Calendar. Application No.: 5-07-417. Oxford Basin Pump Station, Marina del Rey. Filed November 26, 2007.
- CERES (California Environmental Resources Evaluation System). CWIS-"Ballona Lagoon". Online at: http://ceres.ca.gov/wetlands/geo_info/so_cal/ballona_lagoon.html
- Cooper, D. S. 2005. A duck club in L.A.? The near-death and slow recovery of the Ballona Wetlands. California Waterfowl. June/July 2005.

- Cooper, D. S. 2006a. Annotated checklist of extirpated, reestablished, and newly-colonized avian taxa of the Ballona Valley, Los Angeles County, California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 105:91–112.
- Cooper, D. S. 2006b. Annotated checklist of birds of Ballona Valley, Los Angeles County California. March 2006. Online at: http://cooperecological.com/BallonaBirds.htm.
- Gustafson, R. J. 1980. Vegetation analysis [of Bird Conservation Area, Marina del Rey]. Appendix Four of Report to Department of Small Craft Harbors, County of Los Angeles, Marina del Rey, CA.
- Hamilton, R. A., and Cooper, D. S. 2010. Conservation & Management Plan for Marina del Rey, Los Angeles County, California. Draft report dated March 23, 2010, prepared for Los Angeles County Department of Beaches and Harbors and Department of Regional Planning.
- Los Angeles County Department of Small Craft Harbors. 1976. DEIR, Proposed Japanese-American Cultural Garden, Marina del Rey. August 19, 1976.
- Schleicher, C. 1974. Ornithological Study of Bird Conservation Area, Marina del Rey, California. Appendix F. In: County of Los Angeles, Department of Small Craft Harbors. 1976. DEIR, Proposed Japanese-American Cultural Garden, Marina del Rey. August 19, 1976.
- Schreiber, R. W., and Dock, C. F. 1980. *The Birds of the Bird Conservation Area, Marina del Rey, Los Angeles County*. Report to Department of Small Craft Harbors, County of Los Angeles, Marina del Rey, CA.

Appendix A. Previous reports on the birds and habitats of Oxford Basin ("Bird Conservation Area").

The following reports cited in the text are provided here as follows:

- Los Angeles County Department of Small Craft Harbors. 1976. DEIR, Proposed Japanese-American Cultural Garden, Marina del Rey. August 19, 1976 (including "List of Plant Material at Bird Conservation Area - Marina del Rey").
- Schreiber, R. W., and Dock, C. F. 1980. *The birds of the bird conservation area, Marina del Rey, Los Angeles County*. Report to Department of Small Craft Harbors, County of Los Angeles, Marina del Rey, CA.
- Gustafson, R. J. 1980. Vegetation analysis [of Bird Conservation Area, Marina del Rey]. Appendix Four of Report to Department of Small Craft Harbors, County of Los Angeles, Marina del Rey, CA.
- Schleicher, C. 1974. Ornithological Study of Bird Conservation Area, Marina del Rey, California. Appendix F. In: County of Los Angeles, Department of Small Craft Harbors. 1976. DEIR, Proposed Japanese-American Cultural Garden, Marina del Rey. August 19, 1976.





COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES / DEPARTMENT OF SMALL CRAFT HARBORS Administration Building, Fiji Way, Marina del Rey, California 90291 / 823-4571 /870-6782

> VICTOR ADORIAN Director

AUGUST 19, 1976

DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT

PROPOSED JAPANESE-AMERICAN CULTURAL GARDEN, MARINA DEL REY

CONTENTS

		Page
SECTION I	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	1
SECTION II	DESCRIPTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING	2
SECTION III	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT	5
SECTION IV	ORGANIZATIONS & PERSONS CONSULTED	9
APPENDIX A	MAP OF LOCALE SHOWING PROJECT SITE	11
APPENDIX B	PROJECT MASTER PLAN DESIGN	12
APPENDIX C	AERIAL PHOTO, PROJECT SITE	13
APPENDIX D	PLANT SPECIES, PROJECT SITE	14
APPENDIX E	SOIL ANALYSIS REPORT, 1965	15
APPNEDIX F	ORNITHOLOGIC REPORT, 1974	16
APPENDIX G	WILDLIFE INVENTORY, 1976 (to follow)	39



COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES / DEPARTMENT OF SMALL CRAFT HARBORS Administration Building, Fiji Way, Marina del Rey, California 90291 / 823-4571 /870-6782

August 20, 1976

VICTOR ADORIAN Director

DRAFT: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT

SECTION I - PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- Location: Parcel P, Marina del Rey Small Craft Harbor (See Appendix A)
 4350 Admiralty Way, Marina del Rey, Ca. 90291
- 2. Description: The proposed project would convert approximately 5 acres of bird habitat, constructed in 1962, into a Japanese-style public garden containing two gate houses with public restrooms, an arbor, an outdoor amphitheater, the importation and placement of a Japanese tea house and several artifacts, including two bridges, stone lanterns and similar art objects, the construction of rock dust walkways, and the addition of pebble surfaces in key dry and submerged areas and "Rangui" posts (natural timber pile bulkheads) along portions of the shoreline of the Oxford Drainage Basin, a storm water catchment constructed in 1960. An artificial pond and waterfall are also proposed to be added. Most of the existing vegitation will be displaced by new flowering trees and shrubs, lawn and ground covers; the existing irrigation system will be modified to suit new proposed conditions. (See Appendix B for schematic plan of project.)

Proponents of the project, proposed to be constructed with private funds and donated to the County for public use and maintenance, contend that the present premises do not sustain significant bird life, both in terms of numbers of species and numbers of individuals; that birds observed in the area are typical to the region and would return to the gardens after construction; and that the premises do not now present an attractive appearance. The proposed change in the use of the land will afford employment opportunities and a much higher order of public recreational use than presently afforded.

The estimated cost of the proposed project is \$1,306,000.

ALIFORNIA

SECTION II - DESCRIPTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

1. Historical Background:

Marina del Rey Small Craft Harbor encompasses 804 acres of real property owned and managed by the County of Los Angeles. Approximately one-half of the site was excavated by dredging to constitute navigation channels and small craft berthing basins. This construction was initiated in 1957 and substantially completed by 1962. Approximately two-thirds of the land area and one-third of the water area has been leased to private entrepeneurs for the construction and operation of public use facilities, including boat slips and ancilliary facilities, shopping facilities, restaurant and residential and hotel accomodations. Refer to Appendix for complete tabulation of leasehold improvements. The remaining acreage--two-thirds of the water area, one-third of the land area--is under the development and/or operational control of the County's Department of Small Craft Harbors.

The construction of the harbor interrupted certain natural drainage features in the locale, as a result of which various storm drain projects were constructed concurrently. One such was the Oxford Drainage Basin, a storm water catchment of about 5 surface acres, intended to receive storm runoff at such times as the state of the tide within the harbor precluded its discharge causing inundation of low-lying lands adjacent to the north section of the harbor. The basin is equipped with a tide gate which closes to prevent tidal flooding of the low-lying areas and opens to release impounded waters when the tide is low. The lowest level of the tide experienced in this vicinity is -1.7' MLLW; the highest is +7.8'. The average daily range is on the order of 5 feet. The Oxford Drainage Basin and its appurtement structures is under the operational control of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District.

At the time the Oxford Drainage Basin was constructed, various naturalist organizations requested that the Board of Supervisors set aside this parcel as a wildlife sanctuary, particularly for birds. In January, 1963, the Board designated Parcel P as the Bird Conservation Area. Plant materials were selected and planted to afford nesting, roosting and feeding capabilities. A band of dense shrubbery was planted along the periphery fence to afford privacy and minimize the impact of nearby streets and activity areas. A few years later, about 1965, fill was imported to construct a mound along the northeasterly property line and the area replanted and irrigated in an effort to further improve the habitat.

- 2 -

SECTION II (continuation)

2. Current Environmental Setting:

The premises encompass 10.716 acres, approximately half of which is submerged, and is bounded as follows:

- . Along the northwest bondary by Washington Street, a secondary highway;
- . Along the north boundary by a 60-foot railroad right of way belonging to the Southern Pacific Transportation Co. which has applied for authorization to abandon its infrequent rail service;
- . On the east by Parcel Q, currently unimproved and vacant. This property is identified for public parking on the harbor's master development plan and the project proponents propose that a parking lot be constructed to serve the project;
- . Along the southeast side by Admiralty Way, a heavily travelled harbor thoroughfare.
- . On the southwest side by a public parking lot (Parking Lot "OT") operated by the Department of Small Craft Harbors.

A portion of the South Bay Bicycle Trail traverses the north side of the premises parallel with the railroad between Washington Street and Parcel Q. It is a 16-foot wide asphaltic concrete strip within a 20-foot right of way and is fenced on both sides. All of the foregoing are identifiable on the project plans and aerial photos enclosed.

A complete list of plant materials installed in the Bird Conservation Area is provided in Appendix D. Most of it was planted between 1964 and 1968. The lack of an adequate irrigation system resulted in a heavy loss of first plantings. A few trees died after reaching substantial growth. This was attributed to deep with fact aid of infraved irrigation tap roots reaching the salt water level. However, most species have survived since well and grown as expected. Pyrocantha introduced in 1974 has not propagated as well as expected and may be inhibited by either soll or climate or both. Soil tests and analysis will be necessary to determine the nature of treatment, if any, required to sustain desired exotic plant materials.

In 1973, between June 14 and November 30, an inventory of bird life by observation and catalogueing was completed by Mr. Carter Schleicher, a biology major enrolled at California State University, Humboldt. His report and recommendation is attached as Appendix F. No nests were found in the area and, with few exceptions, most birds sighted during this period are quite common throughout the region.

- 3 -

DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT - JAPANESE GARDEN, MARINA DEL REY

SECTION II (continuation)

In 1965, the apparent lack of bird life prompted the importation of a flock of domestic ducks from Alondra Park. The flock was augmented from time to time by citizens wishing to get rid of pet ducks and, occasionally chickens. While the presence of these birds delighted many children, who watched and fed them through the fence along Washington Street, it became apparent that it not function as a lure to wild birds. Mr. Schleircher recommended their removal and a new home was found for them away from the Marina. However, "donations" of individual birds by tossing them over the fence continue and the crowing of roosters has brought several complaints from nearby apartment tenants.

Other than a few rabbits, there is little evidence of the presence of mammals or reptiles on the premises. However, a deliberate study has been initiated by personnel of the County's Museum of Natural History and the results will be distributed to recipients of this EIR for corelated review and comment.

The existing basin is kept submerged with salt water during the dry season with a maximum pool elevation of about +3' MLLW. The tide control gate is set to permit flows in and out with the daily harbor tide cycles. The Flood Control District may lower the pool level to about -1' MLLW in advance of expected winter storms. During the summer months, the low flows of fresh water into the pond create a brackish condition, particularly in the shallow East end, and there is a high incidence of algae and grass growth. There appears to be a thick mat of decomposed plant material over much of the bottom of the basin and Mr. Schleicher reported a "white cob-webby fungus." Various species of fish have been casually observed in the pond. However, no formal study has been accomplished heretofore. A comprehensive study of the nature and magnitude of marine life now present in the harbor waters, including the Oxford Drainage Basin, by a team from the University of Southern California has been commissioned by the County. The results of the study are not expected to be finalized before the latter part of 1977. A separate investigation of the "mud flats" areas of the basin where shore birds have been observed feeding will be made and reported concurrently with the data regarding animal life. The proposed project will not significantly affect the water areas except where pebble surfaces are proposed to be installed in shallow areas. Measures to obviate the undesired grass and algae will have to be devised and provided.

In addition to the Flood Control District's inlet and outlet structures, located on the property, a mainline sanitary sewer and water and power transmission facilities belonging to the City of Los Angeles traverse from East to West approximately 60-feet South of and parallel with Washington Street.

- 4 -

List of Plant Material at Bird Conservation Area --Marina del Rey

Punicum (Pomegranate) Pampas Grass Oleander Pyracantha Hakea Aleppo Pines Armstrong Juniper Hybiscus Monterey Pine Cistus (Rock Rose) Sycamore Meleleuca Species Acacia Species Thompson Seedless Grapes Abelia Myoporum California Pepper Lagenaria Fruiting Loquat Tam Juniper Eucalyptus Glomerata Baccaris Pilularis Bouganvillea Catalina Cherry Sumac (Rhus ?) Lonicera (Honeysuckle)

8/17/76 LWS

THE BIRDS OF THE BIRD CONSERVATION AREA MARINA DEL REY, LOS ANGELES COUNTY

RALPH W. SCHREIBER and CHARLES F. DOCK

.

DEPARIMENT OF SMALL CRAFT HARBORS SEP 26 '80 INF. 14T DIRECTOR Asst Dir. Dev. & Maint. Hbr. Patrol Lease & Fin. Sp. Servs.

Report to

Department of Small Craft Harbors County of Los Angeles Administration Building, Fiji Way Marina del Rey, California 90291

From

Ornithology Section Natural History Museum, Los Angeles County 900 Exposition Boulevard Los Angeles, California 90007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	- 1
Summary	- 1
Methods	- 3
Habitats	- 4
Results	-
Non-seasonal factors affecting bird use	13
Species accounts	16
Recommendations	25

LIST OF FIGURES AND APPENDICES

Figure 1.	General distribution of vegetation 5
Figure 2.	Total number of species and total waterbird species observed on individual censuses from August 1979 through July 1980 9
Figure 3.	Total number of individual birds of all species and total number of waterbirds 10
Figure 4.	Total number of waterbirds, exclusive of resident domestic ducks, and total number of American Coots 11
Figure 5.	Total number of mallards and ducks 12
Figure 6.	Number of birds observed during morning and afternoon censuses in January to April 1979 15
Appendix l	. Tabulation of all birds observed between August 1979 and August 1980.
Appendix 2	. Tabulation of all birds observed between October 1978 and April 1979.
Appendix 3	. Tabulation of all birds observed on morning and afternoon censuses in January through April 1979.
Appendix 4	. Vegetation analysis, including plant list. by Robert J. Gustafson, Assistant Curator, Section of Botany, LACMNH.

The Birds of the Bird Conservation Area Marina del Rey, Los Angeles County

Ralph W. Schreiber and Charles F. Dock

Introduction

The "Bird Conservation Area" (BCA) is 10.7 acres known as Parcel P on the northwest corner of the Marina del Rey Small Craft Harbor, Los Angeles County, California. The BCA was so designated in 1963 by the County Board of Supervisors and is primarily fenced and planted land surrounding a storm water catchment basin. Various proposals have been made to improve this region for public use over the years. Under the California Coastal Act of 1976, regarding environmentally sensitive habitat areas (Sec. 30240), any such project must consider the effects of changes in the land on the biotic community. The present study was designed to determine the bird use of the region. This study is a portion of a larger study on the total avian populations of the Ballona wetlands, but this report deals only with the Bird Conservation Area (Dock and Schreiber, 1980, The Birds of Ballona Wetlands, Los Angeles County, California, Submitted to California Coastal Commission).

Summary

Based on weekly surveys during 17 months between October

1978 and August 1980 of the birds of the "Bird Conservation Area," we conclude that this area is not important as habitat for wild birds in the Los Angeles basin. While it serves as "green belt" space and as an area for a limited but important number of people to enjoy seeing and feeding domestic ducks, the area serves little or no purpose as a conservation area for a viable population of migratory or resident wild species. Because of its limited size and relative isolation, we believe that any efforts at habitat modification would have little or no effect at increasing the wild avian populations in the region. Certain modifications could make it more conducive for the domestic animals and as green space.

Methods

Avian populations of the Los Angeles County Bird Conservation Area (BCA) were studied from August 11, 1979 to August 8, 1980. Censuses were conducted on a weekly basis. Two censuses per week were made during all times when migrant and wintering birds were likely to alter the usual species composition of the area. Counts were usually made during morning hours, when terrestrial bird species are most active, but frequent afternoon studies were also conducted to assess the effects of time of day on census results. Relative water levels and weather conditions were recorded during each visit. Birds were systematically counted from the periphery of the pond. The area was circled slowly and all bird species and individuals observed were recorded. Each sampling period lasted approximately one hour. All species identifications were made with the aid of 9x35 binoculars.

A preliminary investigation was conducted from October 7, 1978 to April 14, 1979. Data obtained in this study are presented in Appendix 2. That study was conducted by other investigators, and data obtained were not included in the analysis of the yearly cycle, to assure strictly comparable comparisons. Daily comparisons of morning and afternoon censuses⁻ were made during this earlier study, and results of this investigation are discussed. Data on these daily comparisons are presented in Appendix 3.

<u>Habitats</u>

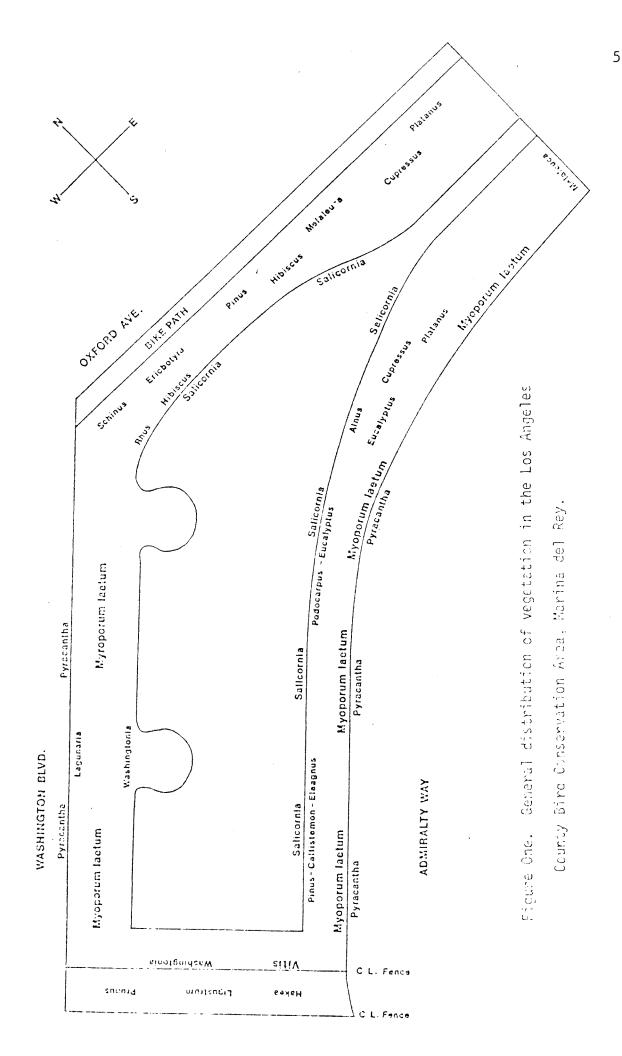
An account of the vegetation occurring at the Bird Conservation Area is given in Appendix 4, including a generalized map (Fig. 1). Birds, however, tend to respond to the structure of the vegetation rather than specific plant species in most instances. The following habitat classification appears to reflect patterns of bird utilization and is based generally on vegetation structure.

Open Water

This habitat includes the principal water mass and purely aquatic vegetation (e.g. algae). This habitat is primarily important as foraging and resting area for ducks, geese and coots. Occasionally, other species of waterbirds are seen on the water, including gulls and cormorants. Belted Kingfishers, herons and egrets forage in the shallow margins of the main water mass. Of particular interest are California Least Terns, an endangered species that nests on nearby Venice Beach and the Ballona Wetlands, and occasionally forages on small fish in the Bird Conservation Area.

Pickleweed

Pickleweed, <u>Salicornia virginica</u>, is found in a narrow strip along the southeastern border of the pond and along the margins of the inlet channel. This vegetation type is generally associated with salt marshes and is of interest as bird habitat primarily because Belding's Savannah Sparrow, an endangered species, is restricted to Pickleweed associations.



Pickleweed habitat at the BCA is of very limited extent, however, and does not support a population of Belding's Sparrows. During the course of this investigation, not a single individual of this species was recorded. Pickleweed at the BCA is used primarily for cover by the resident ducks, and to a lesser extent by Song Sparrows and Mockingbirds as foraging grounds.

Mudflats

When water levels are low, mudflats are exposed along the northwestern shore of the pond. This habitat type is important to a number of species that regularly or occasionally occur at the BCA. Most of the shorebirds recorded here are dependent on the mudflats for their occurrence, both to feed and to rest. The mudflats are also used as loafing grounds by gulls, ducks and coots.

Trees

Trees of several species cover much of the grounds surrounding the pond. These trees provide shade and general cover for the resident ducks, geese and chickens. In addition, they are used as perching sites for a number of species and nesting sites for Mockingbirds, Starlings, Jays and possibly a few other common birds. The most common nesting species is the Starling. In Spring, 1980, a sizable colony bred in the trees along the northwestern shore.

Undergrowth

In certain portions of the area, particularly along the southeastern shore, various herbaceous plants occur sporadically

under the canopy. This undergrowth provides cover and foraging substrate for migrant terrestrial birds, including thrushes, wrens and especially White-crowned Sparrows. During the winter months, White-crowned Sparrows are found regularly in fairly large numbers in this particular habitat. Much of the area beneath the trees is devoid of vegetation, in part because of shading, but primarily due to the concentration of domestic fowl and domestic ducks. The ducks also use the existing undergrowth as cover for breeding activities, although reproduction in the duck population at present appears limited.

Shrubs

Large shrubs are scattered over the more open portions of the area, particularly along the northern border. These plants are used as foraging sites by House Finches, jays and Mockingbirds. White-crowned Sparrows commonly forage on the ground underneath the shrubs. Hummingbirds nest only in these fairly open areas where the shrubs provide not only nest sites, but also perches for display and observation.

Grasses and Herbs

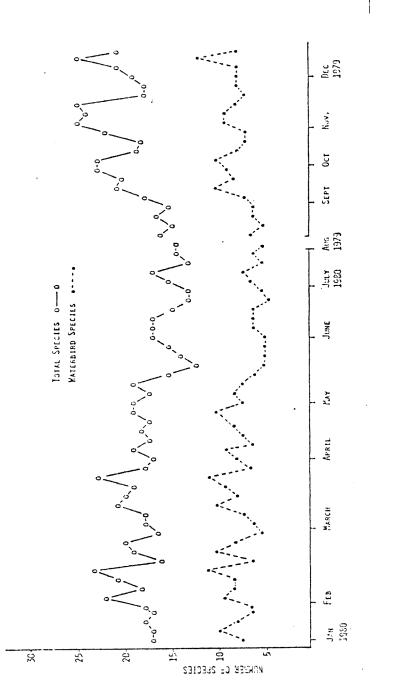
Various species of grasses and herbs occur over much of the grounds. These plants provide a seed supply for finches, _ sparrows, Mourning Doves and Spotted Doves.

Results

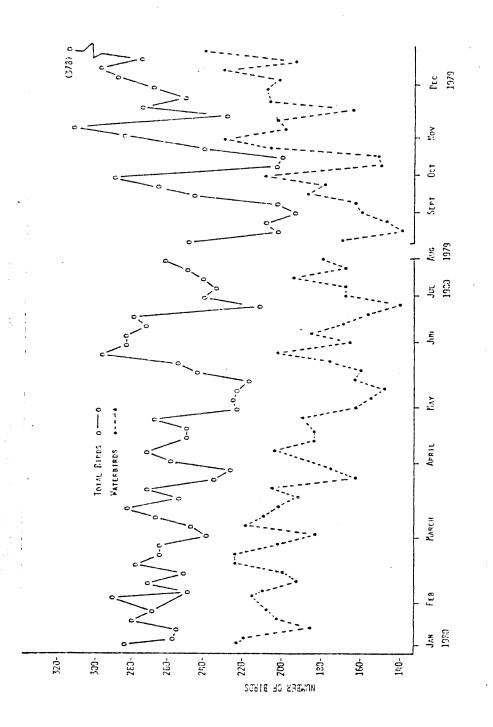
Figure 2 shows changes in total species and total waterbird species recorded throughout the yearly cycle. Neither parameter exhibits particularly dramatic seasonal changes, and in fact are rather remarkable for their consistency. A few more species use the BCA in the fall and winter than in spring and summer. These minor differences are due to the seasonal presence of migrants, including ducks, Coots, California Gulls, Whitecrowned Sparrows and assorted occasional terrestrial species.

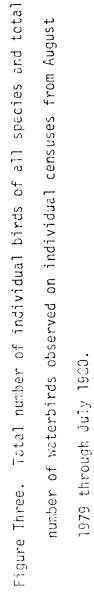
Seasonal differences in total numbers of individuals and numbers of individual waterbirds are shown in Figure 3. Seasonal differences in numbers of individuals are greater than seasonal differences in numbers of species. Some of the migrants are fairly abundant in winter, particularly coots and White-crowned Sparrows, which affect these figures markedly. Differences in waterbird numbers are especially influenced by changes in the status of the American Coot population as can be seen from an examination of Figure 4. Only stragglers are present in the summer, while considerable numbers are present during the winter months. Other waterbirds contribute relatively little to changes in overall numbers of individuals, being present as single individuals or small flocks.

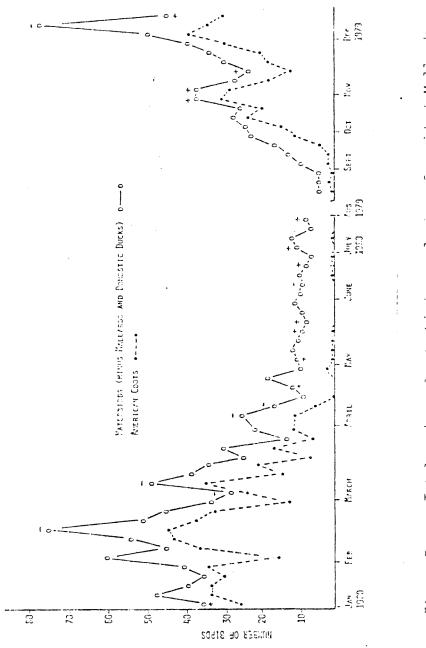
Most of the individual waterbirds present on the area are domstic ducks and mallards that are year-around residents. Most of the variation in numbers of these birds, as shown in Figure 5, reflect census difficulties and not actual changes in the populations. At different times, the birds may be



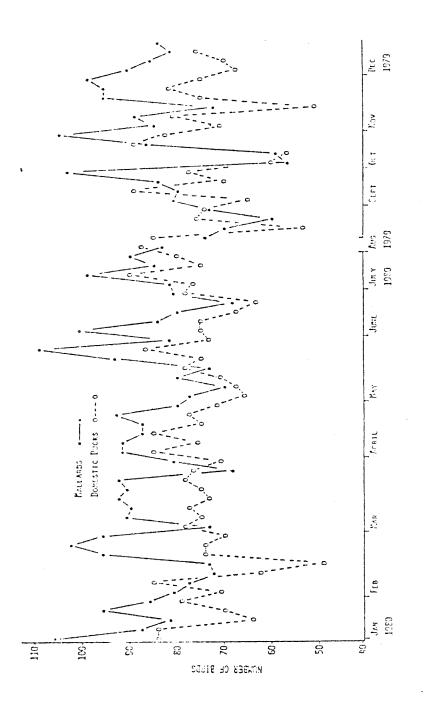








indicate times of particularly high acter levels; minuses (-) indicate individual censuses from August 1979 through July 1980. Pluses (+) and Domestic Ducks, and rotal number of American Coots observed on Figure Four. Total number of waterbirds, exclusive of resident Mallards tires of particularly low mater levels.





concentrated on the open water, or may be found primarily loafing or feeding under the trees adjacent to the pond. The ducks are much easier to census on the water than when they are in the vegetation.

The mallards and domestics breed to a limited extent within the BCA, and hybridization between the two forms is quite common. This reproduction is possibly contributing to a gradual increase in numbers of ducks through time, although there is singificant mortality in the populations. A number of dead ducks were observed during the course of this investigation. Much of this mortality is apparently due to predation from dogs, which were frequently seen inside the fence and were observed pursuing the ducks on several occasions. There may also be limited interchange of individuals between the BCA and the nearby Venice Canal system, although no individuals were actually observed flying between the two locations.

A complete tabulation of birds observed during the study, and their times of occurrence is given in Appendix 1.

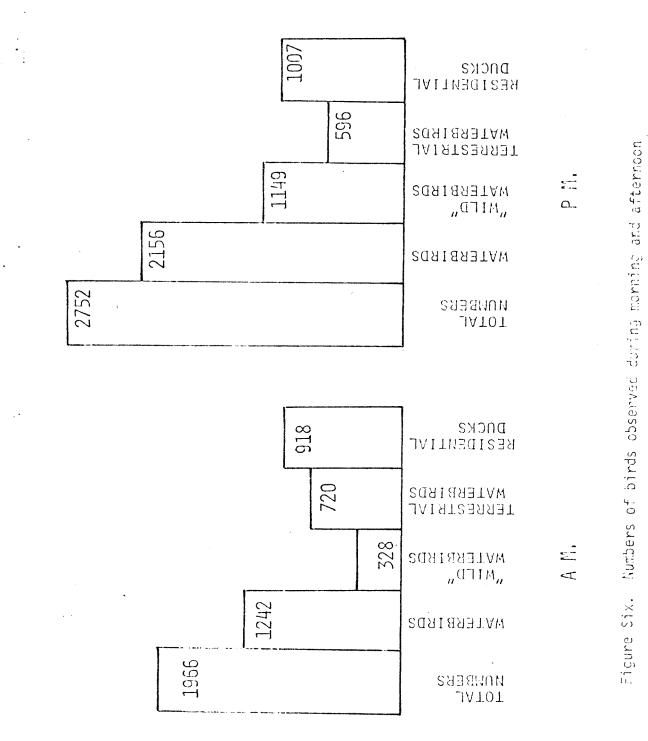
Non-seasonal Factors Affecting Bird Utilization

At low water levels, fairly extensive areas of mudflat are exposed along the northwest side of the pond, while virtually no mudflat is exposed at high water levels. Many shorebirds, gulls and terns utilize mudflats for feeding and/or loafing. Figure 4 shows the number of waterbirds in relation to particularly high and low water levels. No completely consistent pattern emerges, but particularly low water levels in winter tend to be associated with increased waterbird usage. This

becomes more apparent if differences between total waterbird numbers and American Coot numbers are considered. Additional species (other than coots) tend to contribute more to overall waterbird numbers during periods when more mudflat is exposed.

Certain species exhibit fairly predictable daily patterns of movement over their home range. In the Spring of 1979, same-day censuses were conducted in both mornings and afternoons over an eleven-week period to determine the effect of time of day on census numbers. The results of this study are summarized in Figure 6. More birds were recorded in the afternoon censuses than in early morning censuses. Most of this difference in numbers of individuals was attributable to an increase in waterbirds present in the afternoon. As can be seen from the figure, the numbers of terrestrial birds and resident ducks recorded remained relatively constant, as would be expected. More wild waterbirds were present on the area in the afternoon than in the morning. In particular, the number of gulls present at the study site increased in the afternoon.

While the overall differences are not dramatic, we tentatively conclude that more waterbirds are present at low water levels than at high water levels, and more individuals use the area in the afternoon than in the morning.



censuses over eleven week period from 20 January 1979 to 14 April 1979.

SPECIES ACCOUNTS

ORDER PODICIPEDIFORMES FAMILY PODICIPEDIDAE

EARED GREBE Podiceps nigricollis

Common migrant and winter visitor on protected coastal waters. One to three individuals were observed regularly on open water at the Bird Conservation Area from mid-October, 1978 to mid-January, 19791

WESTERN GREBE Aechmophorus occidentalis

Common migrant and winter visitor offshore and occasionally on quiet inshore waters. Observed occasionally during winter months on open water at Bird Conservation Area.

PIED-BILLED GREBE Podilymbus podiceps

Fairly common migrant and winter visitor to protected bodies of both fresh and salt water. Individuals may occasionally be observed in summer. One to three individuals were regularly recorded at the Bird Conservation Area from late summer to early spring.

ORDER PELICANIFORMES FAMILY PHALACROCORACIDAE

DOUBLE-CRESTED CORMORANT Phalacrocorax auritus

Common offshore species in all seasons but less numerous in summer. Most local adults breed on the Channel Islands. Occasional vagrants observed in the fall and winter, resting on open water at the Bird Conservation Area.

ORDER CICONIIFORMES FAMILY ARDEIDAE

GREEN HERON Butorides striatus

Common resident around shallow water containing vertebrate and/or invertebrate prey. Breed in a variety of locations in southern California. Individuals commonly observed in all seasons around the Bird Conservation Area.

SNOWY EGRET Egretta thula

Common transient and winter visitor around fresh and salt water. Observed sporadically on mudflats from fall to late spring.

BLACK-CROWNED NIGHT HERON Nycticorax nycticorax

Uncommon transient and winter visitor in southern California. A pair of juveniles was observed on several occasions in late winter and spring in the trees surrounding the Bird Conservation Area.

ORDER ANSERIFORMES FAMILY ANATIDAE

WHISTLING SWAN Olor columbianus

Uncommon winter visitor in coastal southern California. Single individual observed at Bird Conservation Area from September to early November.

DOMESTIC GOOSE Anser anser

Birds on area probably intentionally released. Several birds resident on Bird Conservation Area. Bred on area in Spring, 1980.

MALLARD Anas platyrhynchos

Wild birds are common southern California residents, with numbers increasing in winter with influx of migrants. Common residents on Bird Conservation Area. Commonly hybridize with domestic ducks.

DOMESTIC DUCK Anas platyrhynchos

Common "pets"; also raised commercially. Common residents on Bird Conservation Area.

CINNAMON TEAL Anas cyanoptera

Common migrant and winter visitor in coastal southern California, particularly in fresh water and wet agricultural fields. One individual observed at the Bird Conservation Area in early May, 1980.

AMERICAN WIDGEON Anas americana

Common migrant and winter visitor on protected fresh and salt water situations in southern California. A single individual was observed on the pond in mid-November, 1978.

GREATER SCAUP Aythya marila

Uncommon winter visitor in southern California. Small flocks observed in winter at Bird Conservation Area.

LESSER SCAUP Aythya affinis

Common winter visitor and migrant on quiet water. Small flocks observed regularly from December through March at the Bird Conservation Area.

BUFFLEHEAD Bucephala albeola

Regularly seen in small numbers during winter in southern California. Single individuals obsrved in late October on the Bird Conservation Area.

ORDER FALCONIFORMES FAMILY FALCONIDAE

AMERICAN KESTREL Falco sparverius

Common resident in open areas with natural or man-made perch sites. Observed commonly in all seaons on tall perch sites around the Bird Conservation Area.

ORDER GALLIFORMES FAMILY GALLIDAE

DOMESTIC FOWL Gallus gallus

Common "pets" and commercial birds. Several individuals resident in wooded portions of Bird Conservation Area. Exist primarily on food items provided by passersby.

ORDER GRUIFORMES FAMILY RALLIDAE

AMERICAN COOT Fulica americana

Common resident in fresh water marshes, ponds, and slowermoving streams and canals. Year-round resident on Bird Conservation Area, but numbers greatly increase in winter.

ORDER CHARADRIIFORMES FAMILY CHARADRIIDAE

SEMI-PALMATED PLOVER Charadrius semipalmatus

Common fall and spring transient and winter visitor to coastal mudflats. Three individuals were observed on the mudflats in October, 1978.

KILLDEER Charadrius vociferus

Common resident near fresh and salt water and in wet fields and meadows. Observed sporadically in all seasons on mudflats around pond.

BLACK-BELLIED PLOVER Pluvialis squatarola

Common winter visitor and migrant on mudflats along coast. Small numbers found on mudflats of the Bird Conservation Area in winter.

FAMILY SCOLOPACIDAE

SPOTTED SANDPIPER Actitis macularia

Fairly common spring and fall transient and winter visitor, primarily around fresh water. Individuals observed sporadically from September to May, primarily along water's edge at the Bird Conservation Area.

WILLET Catoptrophorus semipalmatus

Common visitor in all seasons on mudflats, beaches, and marshes, but does not breed in region. Observed commonly foraging and loafing on mudflats. Numbers greatest from late summer through the winter, and least in early summer.

GREATER YELLOWLEGS Tringa melanoleuca

Fairly common as migrant, less common as winter visitor at marshes, mudflats and shores of ponds. Two individuals were seen on a single occasion on the mudflats in late November, 1978.

RED KNOT Calidris canutus

Rare fall migrant in salt marshes and mudflats. Two individuals seen on mudflats in late November, 1978.

WESTERN SANDPIPER Calidris mauri

Common spring and fall transient and fairly common winter visitor on mudflats or moist shores of both fresh and salt water. Observed sporadically on mudflats during the winter months.

MARBLED GODWIT Limosa fedoa

Common winter visitor and migrant on mudflats, beaches and marshland along coast. Occasionally seen in wet areas further inland. A single individual was seen on the mudflat in Fall, 1979.

SANDERLING Calidris alba

Common migrant and winter visitor along beaches of coast. Somewhat less common on mudflats. One large flock (150 individuals) observed on the mudflats in late November, 1978.

FAMILY LARIDAE

WESTERN GULL Larus occidentalis

Common resident in coastal southern California, but restricted to offshore islands for breeding, south of San Luis Obispo County. Observed irregularly from throughout year loafing on mudflats.

HERRING GULL Larus argentatus

Fairly common to uncommon winter visitor along coast. Rarely observed inland. Three individuals observed on Bird Conservation Area in January, 1979.

CALIFORNIA GULL Larus californicus Common spring and fall transient and winter visitor. May be found in virtually any open area with nearby water, but more common along coast. Observed irregularly on mudflats from late summer through the winter.

RING-BILLED GULL Larus delawarensis

Common visitor in all seasons. Numbers diminish appreciably in summer. May be found in variety of habitats where some moist ground is available for foraging. A regular visitor on mudflats and open water in all seasons.

BONAPARTE'S GULL Larus philadelphia

Very common migrant and winter visitor around protected waters and wet agricultural fields along coast. Occasionally observed on mudflats and open water in the fall and winter months.

HEERMANN'S GULL Larus heermanni

Primarily late summer and fall visitor. Some individuals present in all seasons. Restricted to coastal areas. Occasional vagrants observed loafing on mudflats during fall and winter.

FORSTER'S TERN Sterna forsteri

Common migrant and winter visitor around bays, lagoons and other protected waters along coast. Occasionally observed on mudflats in fall and winter.

LEAST TERN Sterna albifrons

Uncommon summer visitor, from late April to September or October along protected portions of coast. Formerly nested on upper beaches at a number of locations as far north as Monterey County. Breeding now limited to a small number of managed sites in southern California. Observed foraging in the pond at the Bird Conservation Area in Spring and Summer, 1980.

ORDER COLUMBIFORMES FAMILY COLUMBIDAE

ROCK DOVE Columba livia

Common resident in urban, suburban and agricultural areas. Resident in urban areas surrounding wetlands. Common resident of urban area around Bird Conservation Area.

MOURNING DOVE Zenaida macroura

Common resident in open woodlands, agricultural areas, parks, residential areas. Numbers increase in winter. Commonly observed in all seasons in trees and open areas.

SPOTTED DOVE Streptopelia chinensis

Common resident in urban areas of coastal southern California, which comprises its entire North American range. Introduced. Resident in urban areas surrounding the Bird Conservation Area.

ORDER APODIFORMES FAMILY TROCHILIDAE

ANNA'S HUMMINGBIRD Calypte anna

Common resident in open woodland, shrubland, parks and residential areas with appropriate vegetation. Observed in all seasons. Generally restricted to upland habitats with open shrubs providing perch sites.

ORDER CORACIIFORMES FAMILY ALCEDINIDAE

BELTED KINGFISHER Megaceryle alcyon

Fairly common resident near waters containing fish. A pair of kingfishers probably nests at the Bird Conservation Area.

ORDER PICIFORMES FAMILY PICIDAE

COMMON FLICKER Colaptes auratus

Common resident in open woodlands and parks throughout basin. Observed irregularly throughout the year in wooded portions of the study site.

ORDER PASSERIFORMES FAMILY TYRANNIDAE

WESTERN WOOD PEWEE Contopus sordidulus

Common spring and fall migrant and transient in wooded areas, usually near water. Nests in Riparian Woodlands of nearby mountains. A single individual was observed in trees surrounding pond in May, 1980.

OLIVE-SIDED FLYCATCHER Nuttallornis borealis

Uncommon to rare transient in wooded regions of coastal southern California. Three individuals were recorded in trees around the Bird Conservation Area in January, 1979.

FAMILY HIRUNDINIDAE

BARN SWALLOW Hirundo rustica

Fairly common migrant and occasional summer resident in open areas near water. Requires mud for nest construction. Small numbers of individuals observed foraging over open water in late Spring and Summer, 1980.

FAMILY CORVIDAE

SCRUB JAY Aphelocoma coerulescens

Common resident in woodland, chaparral and urban areas with trees. A common resident of wooded urban areas. Observed commonly in trees and shrubs at the Bird Conservation Area.

COMMON RAVEN Corvus corax

Common resident in rocky areas of the foothills and mountains around the Los Angeles Basin. Less common within the city than the Common Crow. A single individual was observed soaring over the area in April, 1980.

COMMON CROW Corvus brachyrhynchos

Common resident in parks, suburbs and agricultural areas around the basin. Commonly observed soaring over areas in all seasons. Sometimes perch in trees.

FAMILY PARIDAE

COMMON BUSHTIT Psaltriparus minimus

Common resident of chaparral and coastal sage habitats in basin foothills. Flocks disperse widely outside breeding season. Small flocks were observed on four occasions in Winter, 1979, foraging in the trees and undergrowth at the Bird Conservation Area.

FAMILY TROGLODYTIDAE

HOUSE WREN Troglodytes aedon

Fairly common but patchily distributed resident in thickets and woodland edges. Northern birds transient in southern California in winter. Single individuals observed in late fall and winter in undergrowth at Bird Conservation Area.

FAMILY MIMIDAE

MOCKINGBIRD Mimus polyglottos

Common resident in urban areas and along edges of brushlands and woodlands. Common resident in urban areas. Regularly observed in trees and shrubs around pond. Probably nest at the Bird Conservation Area.

FAMILY TURDIDAE

HERMIT THRUSH Catharus guttatus

Fairly common transient and occasional winter visitor in lowland southern California. Breeds at higher elevations. Single individuals observed sporadically in late fall and winter amid undergrowth at Bird Conservation Area.

FAMILY PTILOGONATIDAE

PHAINOPEPLA Phainopepla nitens

Uncommon transient in lowlands and foothills surrounding Los Angeles Basin. One individual was observed in the trees around the Bird Conservation Area in October, 1978.

FAMILY LANIIDAE

LOGGERHEAD SHRIKE Lanius leudovicianus

Common resident in areas with lookout perches and open areas for foraging. Commonly observed perched on trees or shrubs in all seasons.

FAMILY STURNIDAE

STARLING Sturnus vulgaris

Common resident around human habitation. Nest in large numbers in and around the Bird Conservation Area, where they are common throughout the year.

FAMILY PARULIDAE

ORANGE-CROWNED WARBLER Vermivora celata

Common breeding resident in foothills and lower mountain slopes around Los Angeles. Most individuals winter further south, but some remain througout year. Two individuals observed on area in January, 1979.

YELLOW-RUMPED WARBLER Dendroica coronata

Common migrant and winter visitor; breed at higher elevations. Regularly observed in trees, shrubs and tall annuals from October to early April.

MACGILLIVRAY'S WARBLER <u>Oporornis</u> tolmiei Fairly common spring and fall migrant in scrubby habitats throughout basin. A single individual was observed in undergrowth at Bird Conservation Area in early November.

WILSON'S WARBLER Wilsonia pusilla

Common spring and fall migrant, most commonly in brushland (esp. willow thickets) near water. A single individual was observed in the trees surrounding the pond in late April, 1980.

FAMILY PLOCEIDAE

HOUSE SPARROW Passer domesticus

Common resident around human habitation. Introduced. Small flocks may be observed regularly foraging in trees and undergrowth along periphery of area in all seasons. Nest in palms and man-made structures all around the Bird Conservation Area.

FAMILY ICTERIDAE

NORTHERN ORIOLE Icterus galbula

Fairly common summer visitor in deciduous woodlands and taller trees in parks, etc. One bird was sighted in trees surrounding the Bird Conservation Area in late August, 1979.

FAMILY THRAUPIDAE

WESTERN TANAGER Piranga leudoviciana

Common spring and fall migrant. Breed in higher life zones. Single individuals observed in August and September at the Bird Conservation Area.

FAMILY FRINGILLIDAE

BLACK-HEADED GROSBEAK Pheucticus melanocephalus

Fairly common trnasient in basin. Breeds in open woodland and forest. Observed in trees at Bird Conservation Area in latesummer.

HOUSE FINCH Carpodacus mexicanus

Common resident in open woodland and shrubland, both inside and outside of urban areas. Flocks move around in non-breeding season. Regularly observed in all seasons foraging in trees, shrubs, grasses and herbs.

LESSER GOLDFINCH Carduelis psaltria

Common resident in areas with scattered trees and/or large shrubs. Transient in non-breeding season. Observed in small numbers during late winter in trees at Bird Conservation Area.

GREEN-TAILED TOWHEE Pipilo chlorurus

Fairly common transient in spring and fall and as winter visitor. Breed in higher elevation chaparral. Single individuals observed on two occasions within undergrowth at Bird Conservation Area n late January.

WHITE-CROWNED SPARROW Zonotrichia leucophrys

Resident within southern California area. Generally restricted to "natural" areas of a variety of habitat types for breeding. Present from early October to late spring in trees, shrubs and undergrowth.

SONG SPARROW Melospiza melodia

Common resident in appropriate habitat. Numbers increase somewhat in fall and winter. Frequently seen in fall at the Bird Conservation Area, in dense vegetation near water.

Recommendations

Based on our investigations of avian utilization of the Bird Conservation Area, we propose two options for the future: 1) Leave the area essentially unchanged; and 2) Substantially alter the available habitat.

Option 1

Our investigations indicate that the current Bird Conservation Area is not a particularly important component of the overall pattern of avian distribution in the Los Angeles Basin. A number of factors contribute to this result, the most important of which are its limited size and its relative isolation. It is clearly a very small "island" of avian habitat in an increasingly urbanized region. Contributing to this isolation is the proximity of very tall apartment complexes which effectively cut the conservation area off from the general pattern of bird movement in the surrounding vicinity. These factors would be virtually impossible to alter substantially. On the other hand, several species of birds do use the area, if only in small numbers. The domestic waterfowl currently present on the area are of interest to many people who live in the surrounding community. These birds subsist largely on "handouts" from interested citizens who regularly visit the site. In this regard, the Bird Conservation Area is of some recreational value to the human community. A regular schedule of maintenance which would improve the aesthetic appeal of the area would undoubtedly be appreciated. This has been suggested by some of the local citizenry encountered

during this study. In addition, stations might be created that would allow more efficient feeding of the birds and would allow better observation of the birds. Commercial waterfowl food might be provided in vending machines as it is at various other urban parks. Such a venture would probably pay for itself and would have the additional advantage of improving the nutrition of the ducks and geese. These would be lowcost measures and might well be the most popular with the general public.

Option 2

If a substantial effort is to be made to improve the current Bird Conservation Area in terms of its use by wild birds, the following recommendations should be considered.

1. Clear the area of introduced vegetation and replant with native species. This would mean an attempt to essentially reestablish a coastal scrub community on the grounds of the Bird Conservation Area. Such a program would improve the aesthetic appeal of the conservation area and could have an important educational value to the human community if information concerning the vegetation were made available to the public. Signs could be erected providing the names of the plants and historical and ecological facts pertaining to the species and coastal scrub communities in general. Such restoration measures concerning the vegetati on would be likely to attract larger numbers of migrating and wintering songbirds.

2. Remove the resident domestic waterfowl and gallinaceous birds that currently inhabit the area in large numbers. Such

a move might lessen the competition for space and food resources and lead to an increase in the number of wild birds. Removing domestics would also decrease the degree of degradation of ground cover currently seen at the area. Benefits of such action must, however, be weighed against potential costs. As previously mentioned, there is considerable interest in the resident waterfowl populations among local people, many of whom would be displeased by any efforts to eliminate these "pets." Removal of the chickens and other domestic fowl would probably not be opposed and should lead to an increase in ground cover which could improve the habitat for terrestrial migrants.

3. Increase the extent of available mudflat habitat. This would have the potential of increasing the number of shorebirds, gulls and terns using the Bird Conservation Area. Such change could be accomplished by grading the intertidal zone to create a more gradual shoreline around the pond. Any such effort would probably have to be accompanied by dredging of the deeper regions of the pond to maintain the potential water volume of the area for flood control purposes. An alternative, or additional step, would be to create a series of small mudflat islands within the pond itself. This could be preferable to the aforementioned approach, as it would provide greater isolation from human disturbance for any birds using this habitat, and might actually make them easier to observe by interested bird watchers.

4. Regulate water quality within the pond. Pollution levels within the pond should be monitored and controlled,

and the variability of salinity should be regulated to permit further development of the invertebrate community of the mudflats. The invertebrates provide food for most of the shorebirds and some of the duck species found on the area.

We must emphasize that the suggestions given above are a brief outline, and we are more than willing to discuss these factors further. However, we firmly believe that it is a real gamble whether or not this "Bird Conservation Area" can actually be improved as a wild bird habitat, no matter how much funds are expanded. No question exists that it can be improved as a "green belt" and as an area for people to enjoy the presence of and feeding of domestic ducks, but schemes to attract a large wild bird population probably will be fruitless.

AUGUST 1980 0 1679 AUGUST . . OBSERVED PER VISIT BIRDS OND NIGNIAAV

٦ ۽ хĝ ×, ersinger the session of the second second second a second se : ្វ័ 41 -DEDEDDED TO CONTRACT AND A CONTRACT 1 -] 12 accessing to concern and we the state active of the state ŝĵ ំរុំ 2000 COUSE PASETS - Paulo WE to THE SCHOOL HALVE. ···· 2... -2 and the second ويريح فرطتهم المعقم سيند الدمامي والمنصر فرمست المعتان والمعقات ź 7. 6 nna startooptara substant substant and the reverses tradect 1 Conservations - and the second and the second and a conservation and the second s ÷.4 ర్పెట్టుల్ స్పాతార్గింగా సంజర్జుల్ సార్థుల్లో సంగ్రంగా గ్రామంత్రంగంత్రంగ్ గ్రామం రాజుత్రాలు స్పాతార్గుల్ సంజర్జుల్ సార్థుల్లో సంగ్రంగా గ్రామంత్రంగుల్లో సంగ్రంగుల్లో స్పాత్రంగుల్లో స్ ٠. - 2 ວເລຍບຸກະຫຼາຍບໍ່ເພາະລະບັບລາວ ແຜນເປັນຜູ້ສາການການການເຫຍັດຍະບາຍລະບານ ອາ 1 5 **a** ေခါက္ကေျမည္လိုက္ကတ္တက္ကေရာက္ကက္ကေရာက္ကေရာက္က်က္က်က္က်က္က်က္က်က္ကေရာက္ကေရာက္ကက္က်က္က်က္က်က္က်က္ကေရာက္ကတ္က်က္က်က ំ រូ และเกิดตรฐรุปเวษอรฐอบเปล่า สหรรุประวัติรากอาปรรรฐบาติสะตรฐานประ -2 อยาพรองหรับ เวืองหรือหลอาดว่าเหต่อย่างการการหลอพรองพระ วิวลษณ υυ. CALL CLAREDOOL NUMBEROD - DUROCHICARTIC - CROMBORADAUD MADEU 1 1 ກວດການປີກໍ່ຢູ່, ພິດຈາງກ່ຽວດ້ວນ ລວກແລະຄວາມສາມສາມສານລາຍ ເພື່ອການເຫດ ເພດແບບ ພາກແບບມູດ ຈາມ ແມ່ 1.8 ្រុ =: Server the character of the measure and the second se ° 1 23 5 una prosperior soriesport \sim ۰. $\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[\left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2$ ä¥ ພວກລາວເພື່ອ້າກາກເພັກ ກອນເປັນເປັນເປັນ. ກາກ ການ ແລະກອດທອງ ກິນລະ ພວກລາວເພື້ອ້າການເພື່ອງອາເປັນເປັນເປັນການແກ່ນານ ການເອດແອນ ກິນລະ ź س د د بر د ت به ده د ف Neonoren, Neosara - Tracest t resource promotions -Â, 100000000 1. 5 a go na contra seconda se contra cont elougeneet for the former of t ٠ţ 42 ۰. . en beursennigen ign ins. G vana wadani HOUGHORN, JOHING FERENCES STREET ST . 5 ۵Į HOODDO HELTOCOMERCEDO LEVEL . က ေပေနာက္ကမ္းမ်ားမ်ားမ်ား က်က္က . ٠, ----- $\sim \frac{1}{2}$ е нен ж د این والد معاور این معروف . مربع ويدواه ويتد الارتباقية 23 ಟ್ಟ್ ನಿರಿತ್ರಿಕ್ಷಾಣದ ನಗಳು ನಿರ್ಧಾರಣಗಳು ಸಂಗ್ರೇಶ್ ಸಂಗ್ರೆ ಸಂಗ Shan marketon or solar areas and the solar s - -÷ 7 • •

4 C 4 C		
1. 1- 10		* # がいの
2 ADT. 5		*
18 13. A		
		000
12 12		600
5 		~- C C
0 A 1	େଜୁକୁ କେହିକୁକୁ କିଳ୍ପ କ୍ରାର୍ବ୍ୟର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ଦ୍ର୍ବ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ	600
•		N
11	002/07/07/00000000000000000000000000000	C C
بيا د. دي	ичореленовно о н сороворерововся и о оновнововся И оперемовно о н сороворовововое и и И он	
28 Jan.	оросноверночёра?соосорорнорорая н. о раррнорорне <mark>4</mark>	QO 0
21 Jan.	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	100°.
13 Jan.	္ စစ္မီလစစစစစစစ စ ေမ ၿဖဖစ္စစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစစ	чос
8 Jan.	่ง จรื่องหองตดอด พ.ศ. ต. ตององององององอดหองอดดูติอธูกง พ.ศ.ฐอพงวงด 	() J -
l Jan -	60000000000000000000000000000000000000	1.CO
23 Pro.		(4 D ==
9 Dcc.]		400
2 240 · 1		
		< 00
•		N C. C
1 18 . Nov		NOC
L Nov		50 <i>2</i>
. Nov		00.
0.1 0 0		000
8 6. 6	$\begin{array}{c} \alpha \beta \beta \beta \alpha \beta \gamma \beta$	non
001	erosancesoonesenanoodereooren a radioeroses	o an
7 0ct.	носсьойщороскорнососноссойн о носкнойнио бил.	noc
	του. 	
·	Pred-Milled Grebe Farred Grebe Farred Grebe Freen Grebe Freen Borea Ergen Larea Green Borea Ergen Larea Ergen Larea Ergen Dark Califeria Quai Darea Free Dark Califeria Quai Darea Califeria Quai Darea Califeria Calife	Bern 20 Bert Nord Cont

ATTICAN TRO. BEENS CORTUD PER VISIT. COTOTER 1973 to AVILL 1979.

¥

-

•••

.

AFTER THE DEVICE THE STREET AS ATTERN ON PARTY OF 12 BAY RE 1979.

٠

τ	๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛	*
~		0
		- 4 - 4 - 1 - 1
		*
AT TH AT TH		61 61
- 22 4 2 1		0
		0
4 a H	apeer "Wawaassacsaaaa aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa	e
7.12 12 AV 132		. ۲
		es.
Mar.	0+1-CC00%0H806804320000 % 00000H00000 % 000000000000000000	~
	астраляй мат Хесбарооров и сарьбаоонооноркой ороб Н разреский 75245 анборооронносоо о оробударонноскаторий ба	0
	ALFORMENTS ADDREAMED A BOODDAGESS TO THE TENT THE TENT TO THE	0
1446. 17 17	атарааба – собсявановое а соссавоночасностоя бу состробабы – собсяваносочасска насератованосточности.	
	= 1 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 +	Ċ)
	$\mathbb{C} \to \mathbb{C} = $	•.:
	ан — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	. •
	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	с
		~
	асена Силаский рабовововое и орас рание равовновое и бо оказало 494 Лор Зержовороно рабова со рабова со сели бо оказало 494 Лор Зержовороно рос 1 8 весе рабово се за сели сели сели с	0
		< ;
	organt organt itcher cr ch (adult) cr ch (adult) cr ch (adult) cr ch cr ch cr ch	
	<pre>/wed-wilted Grebe we term dervie we term we term der we term der we term der we term del we term del we</pre>	itah Ruppit

•

•

APPENDIX FOUR.

VEGETATION ANALYSIS

Robert J. Gustafson Assistant Curator, Botany

At the extreme western boundary of the park along a chainlink fence is Vitis, a vigorous, large-leaved climber that has spread out in all directions along the ground. Behind this first fence is another chain-link fence which forms the northern boundary of a parking lot. Between these areas are planted a small assemblage of ornamentals including Hakea, Ligustrum, Prunus, Washingtonia, etc. Mesembryanthemum (or an allied genus) is a fairly common ground cover in this area. Along the southern boundary as one proceeds west to east, the dominant tree or shrub is Myoporum laetum, forming dense thickets along most of the southern border. Interspersed along the chain-link fence are plantings of Pyracantha. Salicornia virginica can be found along the waterline along most of the southern boundary but is absent along the northern shore. Above the Salicornia one finds interspersed here and there planting of Pinus, Callistemon, Eleagnus, Podocarpus, Alnus, Cupressus and Eucalyptus. Several trees of Eucalyptus are planted toward the southeastern end. A Melaleuca is growing at the extreme southeastern boundary. Where the water channel narrows in this same area the Salicornia is more prominent along with Artemisia, Chrysanthemum, Foeniculum, Picris, annual grasses, Raphanum, Brassica, Pennisetum,

Lactuca, etc. (all introduced weeds except the <u>Artemisia</u> which is native). Paralleling the bike path on the eastern perimeter are plantings of <u>Cistus</u>, <u>Platanus</u>, <u>Meleleuca</u>, <u>Eriobotrya</u>, <u>Hibiscus</u>, <u>Schinus</u>, <u>Pinus</u>, and <u>Rhus laurina</u> (a native plant). Interspersed among these ornamentals are <u>Atriplex semibaccata</u>, <u>Conyza</u>, <u>Lolium</u>, <u>Sorghum</u>, <u>Avena</u>, <u>Salsola</u>, <u>Amaranthus</u>, <u>Plantago</u>, <u>Heliotropium</u>, <u>Convolvus</u>, <u>Anagallis</u>, and <u>Cortaderia</u>. The northern boundary is almost solely <u>Myoporum</u> along with 1 <u>Washingtonia</u> and 1 <u>Lagunaria patersonii</u>. The fence has sporadic plantings of <u>Pyracantha</u> along it. Ditchgrass (Ruppia maritima) is in the flood control basin.

From a botanical viewpoint this area is extremely uninteresting, since hardly any native vegetation is in evidence. If the area were replanted with native plants and could somewhat approximate a coastal sage community flanking the flood control basin, more native birds might be induced to nest in this area. Recommended plantings of <u>Rhus laurina</u>, <u>R. integrifolia</u>, <u>Salvia mellifera</u>, <u>Encelia californica</u>, <u>Haplopappus venetus</u>, <u>Baccharis pilularia consanguinea</u>, <u>Atriplex lentiformis</u>, to mention a few, could certainly enhance the park.

PLANT LIST

Hakea sp. Prunus sp. Ligustrum sp. Washingtonia sp. Vitis sp. Mesembryanthemum (or an allied genus) sp. Myoporum laetum Pyracantha sp. Salicornia virginica Baccharis pilularis Callistemon sp. Eleagnus sp. Podocarpus sp. Alnus sp. Cupressus sp. Eucalyptus sp. Melaleuca sp. (2 different species) Artemisia douglasiana Chrysanthemum coronarium Foeniculus vulgare Picris echioides Raphanus sativus Brassica nigra Pennisetum setaceum Lactuca serriola Platanus sp. Eriobotrya japonica Hibiscus rosa-sinensis Pinus sp. Schinus molle Cistus cf. purpureus Rhus laurina Conyza bonariensis canadensis Lolium multiflorum Bromus rigidus 11 mollis \boldsymbol{n} sp. Sorghum cf. halepense Avena fatua Plantago lanceolata Anagallis arvensis Amaranthus sp. Heliotropium curassavicum oculatum Convolvulus sp. Cortaderia sellowiana Lagunaria patersonii Ruppia maritima Cynodon dactylon

Pincushion Tree Privet Fan-Palm Wild Grape Ice-Plant Myoporum Firethorn Pickle Weed Coyote Brush Bottlebush Oleaster Podocarpus Alder Cypress Blue-gum Honey Myrtle Mugwort Garland Chrysanthemum Fennel Bristly Ox-tongue Wild Radish Black Mustard Fountain Grass Wild Lettuce Sycamore Loquat Hibiscus Pine Peruvian Pepper-tree Rock Rose Laurel Sumac Horseweed Ryegrass Ripgut Grass Soft Chess Johnson Grass Wild Oats English Plantain Pimpernal Amaranth Wild Heliotrope Bindweed Pampas Grass Lagunaria Ditchgrass Bermuda Grass

ORNITHOLOGICAL STUDY

4

OF

BIRD CONSERVATION AREA

MARINA DEL REY, CALIFORNIA

1974

Carter Schleicher Humboldt State College

. • I. PURPOSE

Reasons for Bird Conservation Area Study

II. DATA

Bird Species Present at Different Times of the Day

Morning Afternoon Evening

Bird Species Present During Different Weather Conditions

Clear and Sunny Cloudy Precipitation

Terrestrial Plant Utilization

Food Perch Cover Nesting

Other Food Sources

Data from Similar Areas

Marina del Rey Hughes Property Bolinas Lagoon Whittier Narrows (Table I)

Data from Other Observations

Surface of Basin Floor of Basin

III. CONCLUSIONS

Food

Terrestrial Species Water Fowl Cover Terrestrial Species Water Fowl Nesting General Environment

IV. RECOMMENDATIONS

Back Flushing System Planting Development Stocking Access Ruling Maintenance

APPENDIX

- A Birds Observed on Sunny Days
- B Birds Observed on Cloudy Days
- C Bird Conservation Bird List
- D Reptile List
- E Amphibian List
- F Mammal List

BIBLIOGRAPHY

LIST OF FIGURES

I. PURPOSE

Reasons for Bird Conservation Area Study

There are three reasons to have conducted the study on the area termed Bird Conservation Area. First, there was the necessity of determining the species of birds using the area in its present condition. Secondly, it was desirable to determine whether the Bird Conservation Area was used to its potential. Finally, the study would help to establish guidelines for a management program.

II. DATA

The following data has been based on observations from June 14, 1973 through November 30, 1973, during unusual weather conditions. This past summer was not a usual one. The temperatures were lower than normal. The amount of fog and haze were greater than normal. The sun was out bright and hot three weekends all summer.

Bird Species Present at Different Times of the Day

The day was divided into the following three periods: morning, afternoon and evening. Morning was set as that time before twelve o'clock noon. The parameters of afternoon were twelve noon to five o'clock. Evening was considered to be that time after five p.m.

Morning. The primary species using the area are resident terrestrial birds such as Starlings, Mockingbirds, Scrub Jays and Rock Doves. Gulls increased usage after the 1st of November.

Bird species that are compatible with man were of greater abundance (Fig. 1). These species included Coots, Rock Doves and Starlings.

Afternoon. There was an average increase of three hundred fortythree birds from the morning count to the afternoon count. Six species had increased close to 100% or greater (Fig. 2). The species and percentages are as follows:

Species	<u>% (Approx.</u>)
Gulls	177
House Finch	77
Rock Doves	100
Spotted Sandpiper	
Starlings	129
Wh. Cr. Sparrow	567

Shore birds as a group increased 1200% from morning to afternoon.

Evening. A 23% decrease occurred between afternoon and night. Seven species increased their numbers over the afternoon. Four species are shore birds, one water fowl specie, one terrestrial and one fish eater. The species and percentages are as follows: Species

<u>% (Approx.</u>)

Belted Kingfisher	50
Coot	14
House Finch	49
Great Blue Heron	150
Killdeer	500
Spotted Sandpiper	98
Snowy Egret	300

The number of sightings of shore birds as a group increased 138% over the number of afternoon sightings. Terrestrial bird sightings decreased from the number of sightings during the afternoon. (Compare Fig. 3 with Fig. 2).

Bird Species Present During Different Weather Conditions

<u>Clear and Sunny</u>. Twenty-seven of the thirty-five bird species were sighted on sunny days (Appendix A). This would appear normal. The sun ripens berries, increases the number of available insects flying, so the birds would be out also.

<u>Cloudy</u>. Again twenty-seven of the thirty-five species were sighted on cloudy days (Appendix B). Four of the twenty-seven species increased the number of sightings during cloudy days. The remaining twenty-three species decreased in the number of sightings. The difference between total of sightings during sunny days and cloudy days is an insignificant number.

<u>Precipitation</u>. Seventeen species appeared on days of precipitation, (4), which accounts for only lll individuals. This is a decrease of 88% from the number of individuals that appeared during sunny days and a decrease of 72% from the number of individuals on cloudy days. This is normal. Birds usually seek shelter or leave the area during precipitation.

Terrestrial Plant Utilization

Plant utilization was divided into four categories as follows: food, perching, cover and nesting. Plants were put into these categories based on observations.

Food. Plant species used for food.

Chrysanthemum

Yellow Sweet Clover Castor Bean Loquat Pyracantha

Perch. Plant species used for perching.

Eucalyptus Pepper Tree Ca. Sycamore Tree Tobacco

Myoporum

Bottle Brush

Rumex

Chrysanthemum

Fennel Loquat

Fremontia

Castor Bean Bouganvillea

Cover. Plant species used for cover.

Eucalyptus Salicornia Myoporum Pepper tree Conifer Grapes Pampas Grass

Nesting. Birds did not use the Bird Conservation Area for nesting.

Other Food Sources

The other food sources are the following: fish, insects, invertebrates in the mud flats, aquatic vegetation. The number of times the above sources were used are illustrated in Figs. 1 thru 4.

> Fish Insects Mud Flats Aquatic Vegetation

Data from Similar Areas

The data consists of the bird lists for the similar areas (See Table 1). These areas have been picked due to similar aspects of our Bird Conservation Area. The areas chosen are Marina del Rey, Hughes property south of Ballona Creek, Bolinas Lagoon and Whittier Narrows Wild Life Sanctuary.

Marina del Rey. The Marina del Rey data is comprised from the 1968, 1970, 1971 and 1972 Christmas counts conducted by the Los Angeles Audubon Society. This area encompasses Ballona Creek, entrance channel and basins of Marina del Rey, Venice Canal area and the land that constitutes Marina del Rey.

3.

Hughes Property. Data concerning Hughes property is taken again from the 1968, 1970, 1971 and 1972 Christmas counts by the Los Angeles Audubon Society. This land runs from the west end of the runway to behind the apartments in Playa Del Rey, south from Ballona Creek to the hills of Playa Del Rey. This area's data and Marina del Rey's data were picked to give us a look as to what bird species are in this area.

Bolinas Lagoon. Bolinas Lagoon gives us bird life typical of a salt water lagoon, salt water estuary, grassland and upland areas. Bolinas Lagoon consists of 1,400 acres of salt water, tidal mudflats, marsh lands and sandbars. Bolinas Lagoon bird list came out of the blue cover manual prepared by California Department of Fish and Game on Bolinas Lagoon's natural resources.

<u>Whittier Narrows</u>. Whittier Narrows Wild Life Sanctuary is operated by Los Angeles County. It is 127 acres with a five-acre pond. This area was chosen to give us data for another area in Southern California. This area represents what can be done through manipulation. Their man-made pond supported breeding water fowl.

TABLE I. BIRD SIGHTING LIST COMPARISONS FROM SIMILAR AREAS

Loons	Bird Cons.Area	MdR	Hughes	Bolir.as Lagoon	Whittier Narrows
Common Loon Arctic Loon Red-throated Loon		x x x	x	x x x	
Grebes					
Red-necked Grebe Horned Grebe Eared Grebe Western Grebe Pied-billed Grebe	x	x x x x x x	x	х	
Pelicans and Allies					
White Pelican Brown Pelican Double-crested Cormorant Brandt's Cormorant Pelagic Cormorant		x x x x		x x x x x x	
Herons and Allies					
Great Blue Heron	x	x		x	x

	Bird Cons.Area	MdR	Hughes	Bolinas Lagoon	Whittier Narrows
Common Egret Snowy Egret Green Heron Black-crowned Night Heron American Bittern Common Heron	x x x	x x x	x	x x x x x	x x x x
<u>Water Fowl</u> Harlequin Duck Black Brandt Mallard American Widgeon Pintail Green-winged Teal Blue-winged Teal Shoveller Red Head Canvas back Greater Scaup Lesser Scaup Common Golden-eye Buffle head White-winged Scoter Surf Scoter Common Scoter Ruddy Duck Common Merganser Red-breasted Merganser <u>Vultures, Hawks & Falcons</u>	x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x* x
Turkey Vulture Bald Eagle White-tailed Kite Sharp-skinned Hawk Coopers Hawk Red-shouldered Hawk Marsh Hawk Osprey Sparrow Hawk <u>Callinaceous Birds</u> California Quail <u>Rails & Coots</u>	x x	x x x x x	x x x x	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x*
Clapper Rail				х	

.

	Bird Cons. Area	MdR	Hughes	Bolinas Lagoon	Whittier Narrows
Virginia Rail Sora American Coot	x	x	x	x x x	x
Shore Birds, Gulls					
Mountain Plover Semi-palmated Plover Killdeer Black-bellied Plover Surfbird Ruddy Turnstone Black Turnstone Common Snipe Long-billed Curlew Whimbrel Spotted Sandpiper Wandering Tattler Willet Greater Yellow Legs Lesser Yellow Legs Lesser Yellow Legs American Golden Plover Least Sandpiper Dunlun Dowitcher Western Sandpiper Marbled Godwit	x x x x	******	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x* x x x x x x
Sanerling Red Phalarope Northern Phalarope Gulls Black-legged Kittiwake Forster's Tern Royal Tern Caspian Tern Least Tern	x	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x	
Owls					
Barn Owl Great Horned Owl Burrowing Owl		x	x x	x x	х
Swifts & Hummingbirds					
White-throated Swift Black-chinned Hummingbird Anna's Hummingbird Allen's Hummingbird	х	x x	x x	x x x	x x* x*

		Bird Cons.Area	MdR	Hughes	Bolinas Lagoo	Whittier Narrows
Kingfishers						
Belted Kingfisher		x	x	x	x	x
Woodpeckers						
Red-shafted Flicker Acorn Woodpecker Downy Woodpecker		х	х	x	x x x	x*
Perching Birds						
Black Phoebe Say's Phoebe Western Flycatcher Tree Swallow	,	x x	x x	x	x x x x x	x*
Barn Swallow Scrub Jay Common Raven		x x	x		x x	x*
Amer ica n Crow House Wren		х	x x x		x x	x
Long-billed Marsh Wren Rock Wren Mockingbird American Robin		x	x x x x x	x x	x x	x*
Hermit Thrush Cedar Waxwing Loggerhead Shrike		x	x x x	x x	x x x	x x*
Starling Hutton's Vireo Yellow Warbler		x	x	x	x x x	x* x
Audubon's Warbler Common Yellow throat Wilson's Warbler		x	x x	x	x x x x	x
House Sparrow Western Meadowlark Brewers Blackbird Purple Finch		x	x x x	x x	x x x x x	x* x*
House Finch American Goldfinch Lesser Goldfinch Rufous-sided Towhee		x x	x x x	x	x x x x x	x* x x x*
Brown Towhee Savannah Sparrow White-crowned Sparrow		x	x x x	x x x	x x	x* x
Golden-crowned Sparrow Lincoln's Sparrow Song Sparrow Ash-throated Flycatcher		x x	x x	x x	x x	x* x*

7.

.

•

* = Nesting - only valid count at Whittier Narrows. No nesting observed in Bird Conservation Area over a six-month period.

Whittier Narrows had also the following species:

Cinnamon Teal Ring-necked Pheasant Black-necked Stilt Screech Owl Western King bird Common Bushtit California Thrasher Western Tanager Blck-headed Grosbeak Blue Grosbeak

Data from Other Observations

<u>Surface of Basin</u>. The surface of the basin is cluttered with papers, cans, bottles and other trash. The trash enters the basin through Flood Control District's storm drain on Washington Boulevard, and the easement from Oxford Avenue. Due to the fluctation of the tide, a portion of the trash is strewn onto the vegetation bordering the basin. Some of the trash helps to clog up the tide gates in the southwest corner of the basin. Bits of the trash are flushed into Basin E. A small portion sinks to the bottom.

In the summer and through the fall there is a vegetation bloom on the eastern third of the surface. The vegetation breaks up and a small portion finds its way to the tide gates and adds to their clogging, which decreases the flow through the gates. The majority of the vegetation falls to the bottom after the first storm in the fall.

<u>Floor of the Basin</u>. The floor is again cluttered with cans, bottles and other assorted garbage. The surface of the floor is from six inches to eighteen inches thick in decomposed matter, the thickest being where most of the matter of vegetation dropped. The eastern third of the floor is covered with a white cob-webby fungus. Again, we cannot ignore the correlation that the eastern third is where the majority of the surface vegetation dropped.

III. CONCLUSIONS

The Bird Conservation Area is not being used to its potential as a bird sanctuary. (See Data from Similar Areas). Our Bird Conservation Area does not offer the birds what they need in the following essential areas: food, cover, nesting.

Food

<u>Terrestrial Species</u>. Our bird sanctuary does not have the quantity of plants needed to produce the amount of food needed to attract the passing birds. The few plants we have are not producing to their capabilities as they are either planted in the wrong light or are overgrown by other plant species. <u>Waterfowl</u>. Top smelt is the major species of fish. There are four generations present at a time. It seems to be adequate for fish eaters, though there are no fish in the eastern end. There seems to be a lack of quality and quantity of invertebrates and marsh plants on the tide flats. There is a definite lack of adquate submerged vegetation on the bottom. This lack of marsh food probably is inhibited by the trash, dirt and the scummy growth aided by storm drainage and lack of natural flushing.

Cover

Terrestrial Species. For the terrestrial species there is plenty of cover. We have for all practical purposes 100% cover on the land of which 90% is usable for the birds.

<u>Waterfowl</u>. Once again we lack a good marsh plant cover. When there is bad weather the waterfowl need tall, thick plants to shelter themselves. It is possible that the marsh plants have not really taken hold due to water and soil quality.

Nesting

The terrestrial birds and waterfowl did not use the Bird Sanctuary for nesting. There are various possibilities on why they did not. First, we did not offer them the plants with the right limb configuration to make a nest on. Secondly, the material needed to make a nest was of poor quality or in short supply. Third, we probably did not have on hand the necessary food for the mother and/or the young.

General Environment

The overall appearance is trashy. Since there was never any regular trash pickup schedule the papers, bottles and cans accumulated along the shoreline and can be seen by the passing public. Domestic animals get into the area through holes in the fence and harass the wildlife.

IV. RECOMMENDATIONS

These recommendations are set forth for ultimate development because of the good potential of the area.

Back Flushing System

We need to provide a back flushing system and/or route the storm water through the east end. The back flush system would minimize the eutrification of the Bird Conservation Area. Routing the storm water out through the east end would remove the trash from the Bird Conservation Area and cut down the amount of vegetational growth on the surface. Remove six to eighteen inches of decomposed.matter from the floor of the basin.

Planting Development

The Bird Conservation Area is divided into 8 planting areas. (See Map 1).

Each planting area has its own plants to be taken out and its new replanting. (See Table 2)

Table 2. Planting Development

Area l

Plants to be removed -

Eucalyptus Pines Myoporum Pampus Grass

Plants to be planted -

17 California Sycamores 17 Willows

<u>Area 2</u>

Plants to be removed -

Pines Grapes Pampus Grass

Plants to be planted -

47 Pyracantha along the fence 14 California Sycamores on the slope of Parking Lot OT

<u>Area 3</u>

Plants to be removed -

Myoporum Pines

Plants to be planted -

4 California Bay 4 California Sycamores

<u>Area</u> 4

Plants to be removed -

Pampus Grass Oleander Myoporum Pines

Plants to be Planted -34 Toyon

Area 5

Plants to be planted -

10 Coffeeberry
10 Elderberry

<u>Area 6</u>

Plants to be removed -

Myoporum

Plants to be planted -

150 Mulefat 45 Pyracantha

Area 7

Plants to be removed -

Myoporum

Plants to be planted -

100 Toyon

<u>Area 8</u>

Plants to be removed -

Salicornia Spartina Grass

The high tide level should be lowered from 3.5' to 2.5'

Stocking

After the marsh plants are established, California Fish and Game will capture and stock an endangered species, the Clapper Rail.

Access Ruling

There should not be any public access for a period of two years after all manipulation is completed. Thereafter, limited access by the public in the form of guided groups through the Bird Conservation Area.

Maintenance

Periodic checking of the fence for holes in and under it so they can be fixed to keep the dogs out. A periodic trash pickup should be planned. Finally, constant removal of domestic fowl and mammals.

	·
0-	190 ZOO ZOO ZOO
	-
Ash Th. Flycatcher	
Barn Swallow	
d Kingti	
Blk. Belliød Plover	
-011	
Common Crow	
Common Egret	
Coot	3.4
	A CARACTER AND A
Green Heron	
Gulls	
kenne.	
arrow	
Lesser Scaup	
Shrike	1
د خل	
lled Grebe	
Roseate Spoonbill	
Scrub Jay	
Snowy Egret	
Song Sparrow	
Kestrel ·	
Sp. Sandpiper	
Flyce	
Sh. Throated Swift	
Wilson's Warbler	
A. a.g.	
0	
APPENDTY A	DECEDITION ON CLUMENT STATES AND ADDREEDED STATES

•

BIRDS OBSERVED ON SUNNY DAYS - AVERAGE NUMBER

•

AFFENDIX A

200				
d. Finch h. Flycatcher Swallow ed Kingfisher	на н	Green Heron Gulls House Finch House Sparrow Killdeer Lesser Scaup Log. Hd. Shrike Mocking Bird Mourning Dove Pied Billed Grebe	ve Spoonbill lay Egret oarrow ndpiper satcher Sparrow oafed Swift	

BIRDS OBSERVED ON CLOUDY DAYS - AVERAGE NUMBER

APPENDIX B

Common Name

American Gold Finch Ash-Throated Flycatcher Barn Swallow Belted Kingfisher Black Bellied Plover Black Phoebe Blue Winged Teal Common Crow Common Egret Coot Dowitcher Great Blue Heron Green Heron Gulls House Finch House Sparrow Killdeer Lesser Scaup Loggerhead Shrike Mockingbird Mourning Dove Pied-Billed Grebe Red Shoulder Hawk Rock Dove Roseate Spoonbill Scrub Jay Snowy Egret Song Sparrow Kestrel Spotted Sandpiper Starling Western Flycatcher White Crowned Sparrow White Throated Swift Willit Wilson's Warbler

Scientific Name

Spinus Tristis Myiarchus Cinerascens Hirundo Rustica Megacergle Alcyon Squatarola Squatarola Sayornis Nigricans Anas Discors Corvus Brachyrhynchos Casmerodius Albus Fulica Americana Limnodromus Sp. Ardea Herodias Butorides Virescens Larus Sp. Carpodacus Mexicanas Passer Domesticus Charadrius Vociferus Aythya Affinis Lanius Ludovicianus Mimus Polyglottos Zenaiduro Macroura Podilymbus Podiceps Buteo Lineatus Columba Livia Ajaja Ajaja Aphelocoma Coerulescens Leucophoyx Thula Melospiza Melodia Falco Sparverius Actitis Macularia Sturnus Vulgaris Epidonax Difficilis Zonotrichia Leucophrys Epidonax Difficilis Aeronautes Saxatalis Catoptrophorus Semipalmatus Wilsonia Pusilla

APPENDIX D REPTILE LIST

Southern Aligator Lizard

Gerrhonotus Multicarinatus

APPENDIX E AMPHIBIA LIST

Red-Eared Slider

Pseudemys Sp.

APPENDIX F MAMMAL LIST

Brush Rabbit

Sylvilagus Bachmani

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Burt, William H. <u>A Field Guide to The Mammals</u> Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1964.

Giguere, Paul E. <u>The Natural Resources of Eolinas Lagoon</u> <u>Their Status and Future</u>

State of California Department of Fish and Game, 1970.

Peterson, Roger T. <u>A Field Guide to Western Birds</u>

Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1969

Robbins, Chandler S. and Herbert S. Zim <u>A Guide to Field Identification Birds of North America</u>

New York: Golden Press, 1966

Stebbins, Robert C. <u>A Field Guide to Western Reptiles and</u> <u>Amphibians</u>

Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1966

	200 ZOO ZOO ZOO
Am. Gd. Finch	
Ash Th. Flycatcher	
Barn Swallow	
Belted Kingfisher Rik Rellied Plover	
Pheobe	
Blue Wgd. Teal	
Common Crow	
Common Egret	Annual sumples de la companya de la
Coot	
Grt. Blue Heron	
Green Heron	
Gulls	
House Finch	
House Sparrow	
Killdeer	
()	
Mocking Bird	
Mourning Dove	
Pied Billed Grebe	
Red Sh. Hawk	
Rock Dove	
Roseate Spoonbill	
Scrub Jay	
Snowy Egret	
Song Sparrow	
Kestrel	
Sp. Sandpiper	
'lyca	
Sh. Throated Swift	
Wilson's Warbler	
FIGURE 1	NG – AVERAGE NIIMBER
	5

••

	0 200 300
Am. Gd. Finch Ash The HINCSTCHEN	
Barn Swallow	
Belted Kingfisher	
Blk. Pheobe	
M	
Coot Egrec	
tcher	
Grt. Blue Heron	
Green Heron	
nous Binal	
HOUSE SNATROW	a state of the second se
Killdeer	
Lesser Scaup	
	1
Mourning Dove	
Hawler	
Rock Dove	
Roseate Spoonbill	
Scrub Jay	
Snowy Egret	
Song Sparrow Ketrel	
Sp. Sandniner	
Starling	
W. Flycatcher	
Cr. Sparrow	
54	
Willit Wilcon's Womblon	
FIGURE 2	BIADS OBSERVED IN THE AFTERMOON - AVERAGE NUMBER

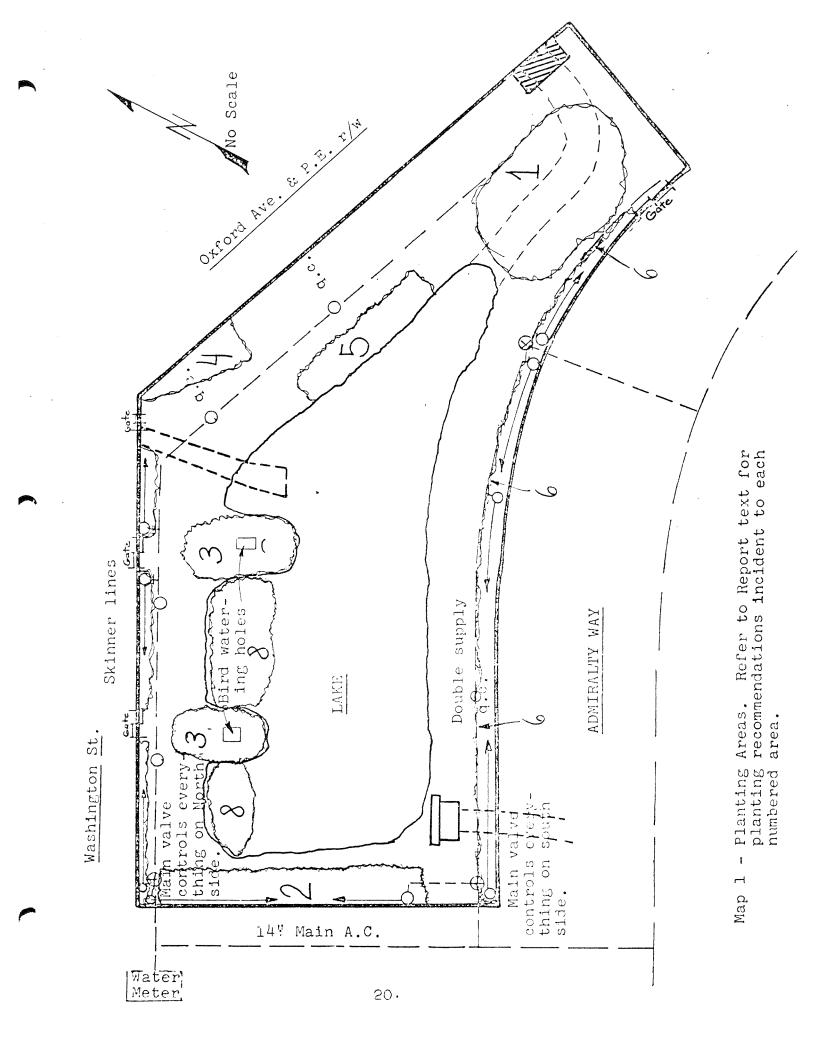
	•
ŗ	200 220 320 320 320 320 320 320 320 320
Am. Gd. Flncn Ash Th. Flycatcher	
Barn Swallow	
Belted Kingfisher	
Blk. Bellied Plover	
Blk. Pheobe	
Blue Wgd. Teal	
Common Crow	
Common Egret	
Coot	
DOWLTCHEr Cut Blue Henen	
HANG	
UCUTES PINCH	
NillAcen	
Torrow Graum	
Log Hd Shrike	
Pied Billed Grehe	
Red Sh. Hawk	
1-	
Roseate Spoonbill	
Scrub Jay	
Snovy Egret	
Song Sparrow	
Kestrel	1
Sp. Sandpiper	
Starling	
W. Flycatcher	
Cr. Sparr	
Sh. Throated Swift	
Wilcon's Warhler	
1	

BIRDS OBSERVED IN THE EVENING - AVERAGE NUMBER

FIGURE 3

	0 300 320
Am. Gd. Finch Ash Th. Flycatcher	┑┑╍ <u>┥</u> ╾┑╌┯ _┥ ╌┑┯╴╂╼╸┧╼╶╂╼╶╷╼╶╉╼╶┧╼┛ <mark>┙╸┩╶╺╉╺╶╴╊╸╶╷╶╂╶╷╴╂╶╷╴╶┨╴╷╴╶┨</mark> ╸╴╷
Barn Swallow	
Blk. Bellied Plover	
Pheobe	
Common Crow Common Egret	
Coot	
Dowitcher	
In Tar Heron	
Gulls	
House Finch	
House Sparrow	
Killdeer	
Log. Hd. Shrike	
Mocking Bird	
Mourning Dove	
Pied Billed Grebe	
Red Sh. Hawk	
Roseate Snoonbill	
Scrub Jay	
Snowy Egret	
Vortual	
Nesulet Sp. Sandniper	
Starling	
W. Flycatcher	
1	
Sh. Throated Swift	
Wilson's Warbler	
)	
FIGURE 4	BIRDS OBSERVED ON RAINY DAYS - AVERAGE NUMBER

.



ATTACHMENT E: JURISDICTIONAL DELINEATION

Wetland Delineation of the Oxford Basin Marina Del Rey, Los Angeles County, California

Prepared for:

Robert A. Hamilton Hamilton Biological, Inc. 316 Monrovia Avenue Long Beach, CA 90803

Prepared by:

David Bramlet Consulting Botanist 1691 Mesa Dr. No. A-2 Newport Beach, CA 92660

October 1, 2010

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Site Description

Oxford Retention Basin (Oxford Basin) is located in the Marina Del Rey Harbor, Los Angeles County, California. It is located approximately 1 mile east of Venice Beach, and 600 feet north of the Marina del Rey Harbor (Figure 1-1). It is south of Washington Boulevard, north of Admiralty Way, east of an existing public parking lot, and west of Yvonne B. Burke park (Figure 1-2). The property occurs on the Venice 7.5' U.S.G.S. topographic map and is generally located at the following UTM coordinates: 11S 03 65 584m E × 37 61 458mN. Oxford Basin occurs in an area that was historically part of the Venice Marshes (see Appendix A).

Water flows into Oxford Basin from culverts beneath Washington Boulevards and Admiralty Way, and from a pump station at the eastern end of the basin. There is also a tidal gate at the southwest corner of the basin, which connects with the end of Basin E in Marina del Rey Harbor. This gate allows for tidal fluctuations to occur in the Basin and the drainage of flood flows that come into Oxford Basin from the surrounding neighborhood. Recently, low flows (urban runoff) from Admiralty Way culvert were diverted out of Oxford Basin, through a low flow diversion structure that was developed to improve Oxford Basin's water quality.

The presence of the tidal gate means that the tidal prism within the basin (the volume of water in the basin between mean high tide and mean low tide, or the volume of water leaving the basin at ebb tide) does not completely correspond to the tidal fluctuations that occur within Marina del Rey Harbor. In addition, the gates may be closed and the basin pumped out before the rainfall events, so the tidal fluctuations may be interrupted for short periods during the winter months or for various operations conducted within the basin during other seasons of the year. In general, the basin maintains tidal fluctuations for most of the year, and the levels of the tidal prism define the locality of wetlands found within Oxford Basin.

This wetland delineation was completed as part of advanced planning by the County Department of Public Works, which seeks to increase Oxford Basin's effectiveness as a flood control facility and to improve its aesthetics and passive recreation opportunities.



Figure 1-1. Oxford Basin is located on the northern boundary of Marina del Rey, Los Angeles County, California.



Figure 1-2. Oxford Basin is bounded on the north by Washington Boulevard and Oxford Avenue, and on the south by Admiralty Way.

1.2 Regulatory Overview

1.2.1 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps)

1.2.1.1 Clean Water Act

The Corps regulates discharges of dredged or fill material into Waters of the United States under the provisions of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Waters of the United States (Waters) includes wetlands and nonwetland habitats, including oceans, bays, ponds, lakes, rivers, and streams, which may be used for interstate commerce. It also includes tidal areas, mudflats, sandflats, tributaries of Waters, along with wetland and adjacent wetland areas. Wetlands are a type of the Waters of the United States, and are defined as those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration to support, under normal circumstances, a prevalence of vegetation adapted to saturated soil conditions.

The determination of those wetland sites under the Corps jurisdiction is determined by the presence of wetland vegetation, hydric soils, and suitable hydrology, using the methodology defined in the arid west region supplement to the 1987 Corps wetland delineation manual (Wetland Training Institute 1991, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers 2008).

1.2.1.2 Rivers and Harbors Act (Section 10)

The Corps also regulates any obstruction or alteration to Navigable Waters of the United States. The jurisdiction for these Waters extends to the high tide line, including spring high tides or other high tides that occur with regular frequency, and to the ordinary high water mark in non tidal waters. Navigable Waters are typically within the same boundaries as the Waters of the United States, but wetlands are not typically found within Navigable Waters, with the exception of some tidal marshes.

1.2.2 California Coastal Commission

The California Coastal Commission regulates the filling, dredging or diking of wetlands within the coastal zone. Generally the 1981 Statewide interpretive guidelines for wetlands and other wet environmentally sensitive habitats are used to determine the presence of wetlands within the coastal zone. These guidelines provide a definition of a wetland and note that the presence of hydrophytes and/or hydric soils are useful to identify wetlands, but that the Commission will

4

take into account all relevant information in making wetland determinations. Typically, a single wetland parameter is all that is required to define a wetland under these guidelines.

The Coastal Commission (1981) considers most wetlands to be Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas (ESHAs), but man-made flood-control facilities like Oxford Basin are not typically called out as ESHAs; no ESHAs are identified in the Marina Del Rey Local Coastal Plan (County of Los Angeles 1996).

1.2.3 Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB)

The RWQCB is responsible for implementing Section 401 of the Clean Water Act, which typically refers to the same jurisdictional area recognized by the Corps. As authorized by the Clean Water Act, the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit system controls potential water pollution by regulating point sources that discharge into Waters of the United States. The RWQCB is also responsible for regulatory waste discharge under the Porter-Cologne Act.

Currently, the County of Los Angeles has a NPDES permit for the discharge of storm waters into the ocean. The RWQCB is currently under a federal consent decree for developing targeted compliance for storm water pollutants. In Marina Del Rey Harbor, this includes a targets for complying with total maximum daily loads (TMDL) of bacteria in dry and wet conditions (effective as of March 2004) and TMDL of toxic materials (effective as of 18 March 2006).

1.2.4 California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG)

Sections 1600–1603 of the California Fish and Game Code empower CDFG to issue agreements that regulate the alteration of any river, stream, or lake, where fish and wildlife resources may be affected. Jurisdictional determination of wetlands are not generally conducted for CDFG agreements, since the boundary of the jurisdictional area is generally the banks of the stream or shoreline of the lake. However, CDFG also extends jurisdiction to the riparian habitat along the stream course, or along the lake shore, so the jurisdictional area can extend beyond the bank or shoreline and beyond the defined Corps jurisdictional wetland areas.

2.0 METHODOLOGY

An initial step was to conduct a literature review on the current regulations, information on the wetland parameters, and any documentation on the distribution of wetlands in the study area. This included the procedural information in the arid lands supplement (Corps 2008) along with the 1987 Corps wetland delineation manual (Wetland Training Institute 1991), and regulatory information on the Corps jurisdiction of Waters of the U.S. (Cylinder 1995, 2004).

Background information on the three wetland parameters in the area were evaluated for this project. There were no published soil surveys for this portion of Los Angeles County and information on the distribution of soils in this area is not generally available. Descriptions of the plant communities and species within the Basin have recently been developed by Bramlet (2010).

Current National Wetlands Inventory maps (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2010) were reviewed to evaluate any previous description of the wetlands within this facility. The inventory erroneously mapped Oxford Basin as "palustrine wetlands" (referring to freshwater marshes or bogs), apparently assuming no tidal connection to the harbor.

The Local Coastal Plan for Marina del Rey (County of Los Angeles 1996) and associated information from the California Coastal Commission (2002) were also examined for this study, principally to determine any special status or conditions on the Oxford Basin that is noted within the LCP for this area.

Reviews of historic topographic maps and older aerial photos were conducted to determine the potential vegetation types occurring on the project site, before construction of the Basin. Reviews of historic topographic maps (USGS 1924, 1934, 1942) and aerial photos from 1952 and 1972 (www. historicaerials.com) were conducted to establish the previous land use and possibly historical vegetation within the area of the Basin (see Appendix A). During January, March, April and May of 2010, surveys were conducted throughout the fenced area around the Basin in order (1) to document and catalog the plant species occurring in this area, and (2) to map and describe the plant communities present in this area (Bramlet 2010).

The wetland delineation was conducted on 12 June 2010 by David Bramlet and Rick Riefner. The study employed the three-criteria delineation methodology currently defined by the arid lands supplement. Please refer to Appendix B for the wetland determination field forms and a map of the sample sites.

At each sample site a soil pit was dug, soils were examined, hydrologic indicators were evaluated, and an assessment of each plant species layer was conducted. Samples consisted of a single sampling locality if the wetland boundary was clearly definable, or a series of two or more sampling localities in areas where further evaluation was required to determine the Corps jurisdictional boundaries. The location of each sample site was recorded on an aerial photo of the site and also documented using a Garmin 60 CSX GPS receiver.

The Corps jurisdiction boundaries, along with the California Coastal Commission wetland boundaries, were delineated on an aerial photo at scale 1 inch equals 100 feet. On this photo, vegetative canopy obscured the rather narrow bands of wetland vegetation in some parts of the Basin, and in those areas the mapping of wetland boundaries were estimated in the field. As the wetlands in these areas occur in a narrow, regular band along the edge of the Basin, their boundaries could be estimated in the field with no substantial loss of accuracy.

The wetland status of the plant species at each sampling point generally follows the *National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: California (Region O)* (Reed 1988). However, since some species are not included in the 1988 list, the draft 1996 list of *Vascular Species that Occur in Wetlands* (USFWS 1996) was used to provide the information on the wetland status of these plants in California. The indicator status for wetlands plants includes: Obligate wetland plants (Obl) – Plants that occur almost always in wetlands (>99%), under natural conditions; Facultative wetland plants (FacW) – Plants that usually occur in wetlands (67-99%), but also occur in nonwetlands; Facultative plants (Fac) – plants with a similar likely hood of occurring

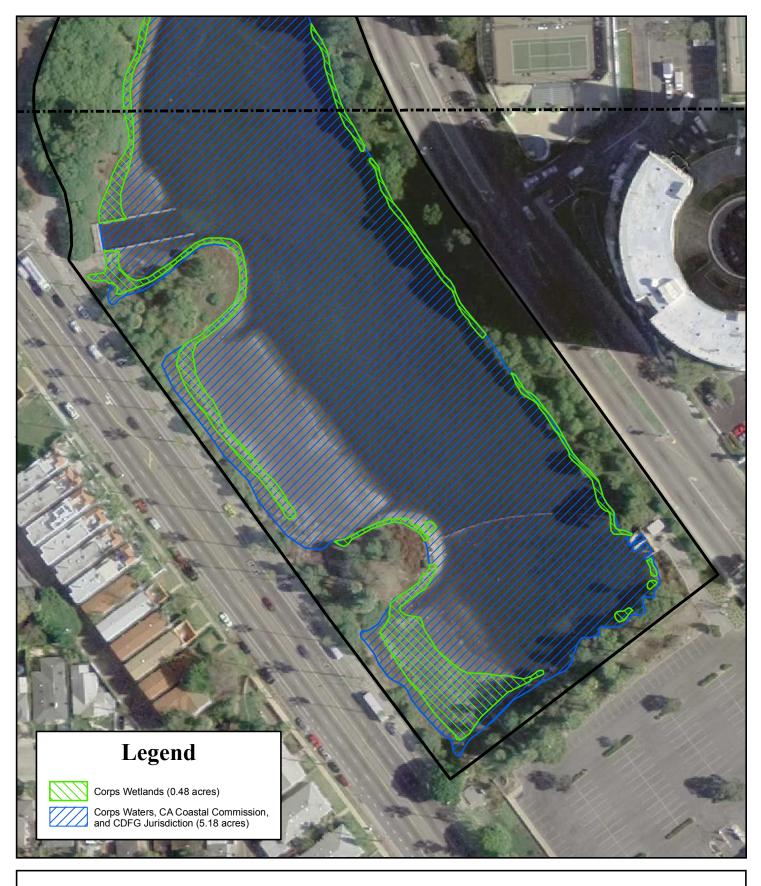
7

(33-67%) in wetlands as nonwetlands; Facultative Upland plants (FacUp) – Plants that sometimes occur in wetlands (1-33%), but occur more often in uplands; and Upland plants (Up) – Plants that occur almost never in wetlands (< 1%).

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 Introduction

The field surveys resulted in delineation of Corps jurisdictional wetlands, Waters of the United States, and Coastal Commission wetlands within Oxford Basin. The extent of the jurisdictional wetlands found on the project site is depicted in Figures 3-1b and 3-1b. Following these figures are descriptions of the jurisdictional wetlands and Waters found on the project site, and documentation of the historic wetland conditions for the general locality of Oxford Basin. Photos of some of the wetlands found on the project site are located in Appendix C.



Site area: 8.94 acres

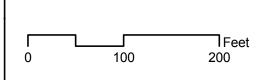
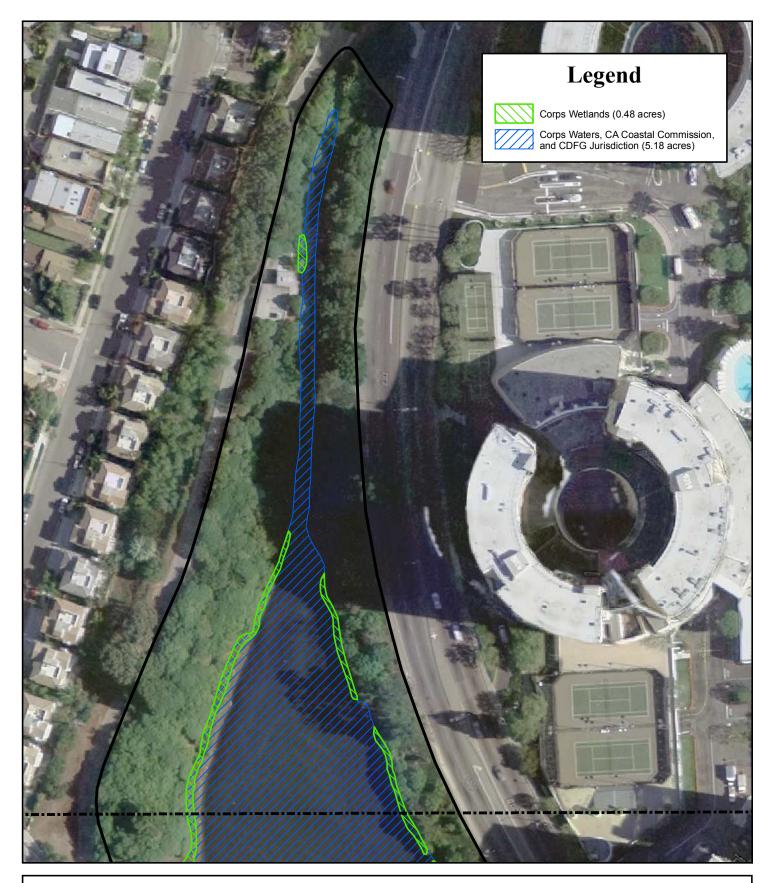




Figure 3-1a

Jurisdictional Wetlands

in the Oxford Basin





3.2 Corps of Engineers Jurisdictional Wetlands and Waters of the United States

3.2.1 Historical Conditions

An assessment of historical conditions at the current Oxford Basin was conducted involving review of historic topographic maps and aerial photographs (see Appendix A). This review shows that Oxford Basin was originally part of the greater Ballona Marsh.

A 1942 topographic map (USGS 1942) shows structures in the area of the marsh adjacent to Basin's current location. It is likely that the marshlands in this area were drained during this period.

During the early 1950s, the current Basin location was generally disturbed and apparently was part of a landfill site. An aerial photograph from 1952 shows that the marsh had been drained in the Basin's current location. Some structures and remnants of vegetation are visible in this photo.

The Basin, in its current form, was constructed starting in 1960 (County of Los Angeles Dept. of Small Craft Harbors 1976).

3.2.2 Wetlands

3.2.2.1 Soils

No information on the soils in the Oxford Basin study area was located in the literature review for this study. The Natural Resources Conservation Service did not publish a soil survey for this area of Los Angeles County. A study by Glenn Lukos Associates (2006) mentioned a published soil map for the region, but this could not be located in the material examined for this project.

Overall, the soils in the areas above the Basin tend to be sandy loams, commonly observed in southern California. The Basin itself has been filled with a silty clay and areas of loamy sands.

The observations from the soil pits, conducted at each sample point, noted strong indicators of hydric soils within the tidal zone. These included extensive mottling, low chroma, stratified layers, and gleyed matrix within these soils. Depleted matrix conditions with oxidized rhizospheres or less extensive mottling, along with some low chroma soils, were observed in the soils found near the margin of the mean high tide elevation. Hydric soils were not found in areas that apparently are inundated by occasional very high tides or winter flooding events, as evidenced by drift deposits.

3.2.2.2 Hydrology

The hydrology in Oxford Basin was clearly defined, due to the trash and debris in the basin, which provided well defined drift lines within the study area. Extremely high tides and storm events had left higher drift lines of debris, but these were clearly older, and did not correspond with soil mottling, water marks or other indicators of wetland hydrology.

In general, what is assumed to be the high tide elevation defines the extent of the wetland hydrology within Oxford Basin. This generally correspond with the observed hydric soil indicators, described previously. It generally appears that tidal fluctuations within the basin, as mediated by operation of the tide-gates, represent the predominant factor for the wetland hydrology, rather than the periodic floods that inundate the Basin for short periods.

3.2.2.3 Vegetation

The plant communities found within Oxford Basin were described by Bramlet (2010). The wetland vegetation found within this study consisted of the Salicornia marsh and "beach" communities/mapping unit found within the Basin. The predominant wetland species is the common woody pickleweed (*Salicornia virginica*), Obl (see page 10 for an explanation of the wetland indicator status for these plant species), which forms a "ring" of vegetation along the lower edge of the basin and ranges from 6 to 22 feet wide. At least one of the mapped "beach" areas has sufficient cover of common woody pickleweed seedlings to meet the criteria for hydrophytic vegetation. Other species found the designated hydrophytic vegetation of the Salicornia marsh included: rabbit's foot grass (*Polypogon monspeliensis*), FacW; saltmarsh sand

13

spurry (*Spergularia marina*) Obl; spearscale (*Atriplex prostrata*), FacW; and, uncommonly, yellow sweet clover (*Melilotus indicus*) Fac. At least one disturbed wetland site also had hydrophytic vegetation and this locality contained water bentgrass (*Agrostis viridis*) Obl; crab grass (*Digitaria sanguinalis*) FacUp; Mexican fan palm seedlings (*Washingtonia robusta*) FacW; salt marsh sand spurry; yellow sweet clover; and Boccone's sand spurry (*Spergularia bocconei*) Fac.

3.2.3 Waters of the United States

Within Oxford Basin, Corps jurisdiction over Waters of the United States extends as high as the mean "high tide" line. This designation includes wetland areas that lack of one or more of the three wetland parameters, such as "beach" areas or exposed tidal flat areas, which are often exposed in the Basin, and tidal flats that are generally inundated and exposed on a daily basis. Depending on the slope of the Basin, Waters of the United States extended from zero to 16 feet above the delineated Corps wetland areas. Along much of the Basin's north shore, Waters of the United States extended 6–8 feet above the areas delineated as Corps wetlands.

3.3 California Coastal Commission Wetlands

In Oxford Basin, wetlands satisfying the one-parameter methodology of the California Coastal Commission extend to mean "high tide" line. These wetland areas had hydric soils and wetland hydrology, but were generally dominated by Perez's sea lavender (*Limonium perezii*). Since this species was considered a Facultative upland species, these localities were not determined to have hydrophytic vegetation. Therefore these areas were not delineated as jurisdictional wetlands under the Corps' three-parameter methodology, but were delineated as wetlands under the Coastal Commission's one-parameter methodology. Other species found in these wetlands included rabbit's foot grass (FacW); salt marsh sand spurry (Obl); spearscale (FacW); alkali heliotrope (*Heliotropium curassavicum*) Obl; Boccone's sand spurry (Fac), Mexican tea (*Dysphania ambrosioides*) Fac; yellow sweet clover (Fac); garden beet (*Beta vulgaris*) FacUp; and myoporum (*Myoporum laetum*) FacUp. The Coastal Commission wetland areas also include sparsely vegetated or non-vegetated "beach" areas that are infrequently tidally inundated, as well as tidal flat areas that are inundated on a daily basis.

Depending on the slope of the Basin, the Coastal Commission wetlands extended from zero to 16 feet above the delineated Corps wetland areas. Along much of the Basin's north shore, Coastal Commission wetlands extend from 6 to 8 feet above the Corps delineated wetland areas.

3.4 California Dept. of Fish and Game (CDFG) Jurisdictional Areas

The CDFG 1601 jurisdictional area extends to the mean "high tide" line. No other riparian or isolated wetland habitat occurs within Oxford Basin and the inlet channels are all developed storm drains.

4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations are provided for improving the ecological functions and values of Oxford Basin's wetland communities:

- Investigate the feasibility of increasing the total area of the tidal prism at differing elevational levels. The principal function of Oxford Basin is to maintain maximum flood control capacity, and this may require a uniform upper elevational level. However, if sediment is to be removed from the basin, the potential of having differing elevational levels within the basin should be evaluated. This would allow for a greater diversity of native salt marsh "habitats" (e.g. mid-marsh, high marsh) and species that could potentially be introduced into the basin.
- Investigate the feasibility of establishing vascular aquatic plant species, such as eel grass (*Zostera marina*) within the mud flats of Oxford Basin. These could be placed in artificial submerged structures, that would allow "harvesting" of the eel grass. These plants would be grown more to enhance water quality and reduce the algal blooms, than to enhance the habitat found within the mudflats. Another alternative would be to create areas of sandy habitat within the basin, to provide substrate for this or other suitable species.
- Consider the feasibility of enhancing the salt marsh community found at Oxford Basin. This would include plans for the removal of non-native Perez's sea lavender (*Limonium perezii*), which has low habitat value for native wildlife, and replacing it with a more diverse group of native salt marsh species. Some of these species could include California marsh rosemary (*Limonium californicum*), alkali heath (*Frankenia salina*), saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*), jaumea (*Jaumea carnosa*), shore grass (*Monanthochole littoralis*), and American saltwort (*Batis maritima*). The plan would need to determine the suitability of the existing habitats for these species, and potential procedures that could allow for develop different marsh habitats within the basin. Planting plans would then need to be developed with the different palettes for the salt marsh plantings, along with detailed procedures for preparing the sites for planting/seeding and long term maintenance of the marsh enhancement areas.

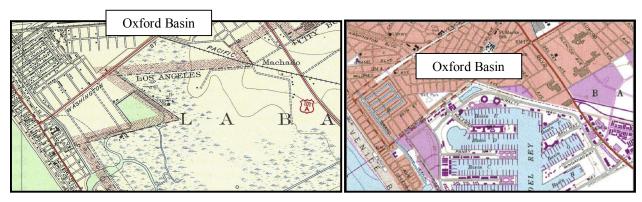
5.0 REFERENCES

- Bramlet, D.E. 2010. Descriptions of the botanical resources at the Oxford Basin, Marina Del Rey, California. Prepared for Hamilton Biological, Inc., Long Beach, California.
- California Coastal Commission. 1981. Statewide interpretive guidelines: geologic stability; view protection; public trust lands; wetlands; and archeological guidelines. San Francisco, California.
- California Coastal Commission. (CCC) 2002. Certification of Marina Del Rey LCP amendment 1-01.
- California Regional Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region. 2006. Amendment to the Water Quality Control plan for the Los Angeles region, to incorporate a TMDL for bacteria in Ballona Creek, Ballona estuary, and Sepulveda channel. Resolution 2006-11.
- California Regional Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region. 2007. Notice of continuation of the regional board's public hearing on the proposed reopening of the County of Los Angeles municipal separate storm sewer (MS4) permit (NPDES Permit No. CAS 004001).
- California Regional Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region. 2008a. Order pursuant to California Water Code Section 13383, Letter to the County of Los Angeles, 4 March 2008.
- California Regional Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region. 2008b. Approving an amendment to the Water Control Plan for the Los Angeles region, to establish a TMDL for metals in Ballona Creek.
- California Regional Quality Control Board and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2005. Total maximum daily load for toxic pollutants in Marina Del Rey Harbor.
- Campbell, K.F. 2009. Hydrophytes of southern California. Unpublished list of hydrophytic plant species.
- City of Los Angeles. 2009. Ballona Creek, Ballona estuary, and Sepulveda channel: Bacterial TMDL, Coordinated monitoring plan.
- County of Los Angeles Dept. of Small Craft Harbors. 1976. *DEIR*, Proposed Japanese-American Cultural Garden, Marina del Rey. August 19, 1976.
- County of Los Angeles. 1996. Marina Del Rey Land Use Plan; A component of the LA County Local Coastal Plan.

- County of Los Angeles. 2009. Oxford retention Basin: Flood protection, multiuse enhancement project. Dept. of Public Works, Powerpoint presentation.
- Cylinder, P.D., K.M. Bogdan, A.I Zohn, and J. B. Butterworth. 2004. Wetlands, streams and other waters: Regulation, conservation, mitigation planning. Solano Press Books, Point Arena, California.
- Cylinder, P.D., K.M. Bogdan, E.M. Davis, and A.I. Herson. 1995. Wetlands regulation: A complete guide to Federal and California programs. Solano Press Books, Point Arena, California.
- DiTomaso, J.M. and E. A Healy. 2003. Aquatic and riparian weeds of the west. University of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources, Publication No. 3421, Oakland, California.
- DiTomaso, J.M. and E. A Healy. 2007. Weeds of California and other western states. University of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources, Publication No. 3488, Oakland, California.
- Ferren, W.R. and P. L. Fiedler. 1993. Rare and threatened wetlands of central and southern California *In* Keeley, J. (ed.) Proceedings of the symposium: Interface between ecology and land development in California. Southern California Academy of Sciences, Los Angeles, California.
- Ferren, W.R., P.L. Fiedler and R.A. Leidy. 1996. Part II Classification and descriptions of wetland of the central and southern California coast and coastal watersheds. Madrono 43 (1) Supplement: 125-183.
- Glenn Lukos Associates. 2006. Biological technical report, Parcel 9U, Marina Del Rey, California. Prepared for Woodfin Suite Hotels, San Diego, California.
- Grewell, B.J., J.D. Callaway, and W.R. Ferren. 2007. Estuarine wetlands. *In* Barbour, M.G. Keeler-Wolf, T., and Schoenherr, A.A. (eds.) Terrestrial Vegetation of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Reed, P.B. 1988. National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: California (Region O). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biology Report 88(26.10).
- Riefner, R.E. and S. Boyd. 2007. New record of riparian and wetland plants in southern California, with recommendations and additions to the national plant list of plant species that occur in wetlands. Journal of the Botanical Institute of Texas
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2008. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers wetland delineation manual: Arid west region (Version 2.0).

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Corps of Engineers. 2007. Clean Water Act Jurisdiction following the Supreme Court's decision of Rapanos vs. the U.S. and Carabell vs. the United States.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1996. National list of vascular plant species that occur in wetlands: 1996 National Summary.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. Wetlands mapper, Venice 7.5' Quadrangle, National Wetlands Inventory.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 1924. Venice 7.5' topographic map.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 1934. Venice 7.5' topographic map.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 1942. Venice 7.5' topographic map.
- Wetland Training Institute. 1991. Field guide for wetland delineation: 1987 Corps of Engineers manual.
- Zedler, J.B. 1982. The ecology of southern California coastal salt marshes: A community profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report No. FWS/OBS-81/54.

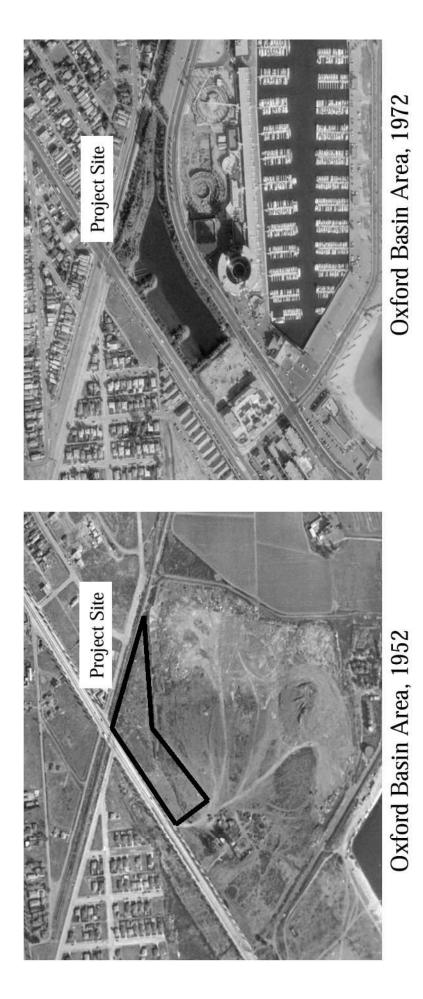
APPENDIX A HISTORICAL DOCUMENTION OF THE PROJECT SITE



Historical topography showing in red the future location of Oxford Basin in 1942 (left) and the basin as it existed (and still exists) in 1964 (right). Source: USGS Venice 7.5' topographic quadrangles.

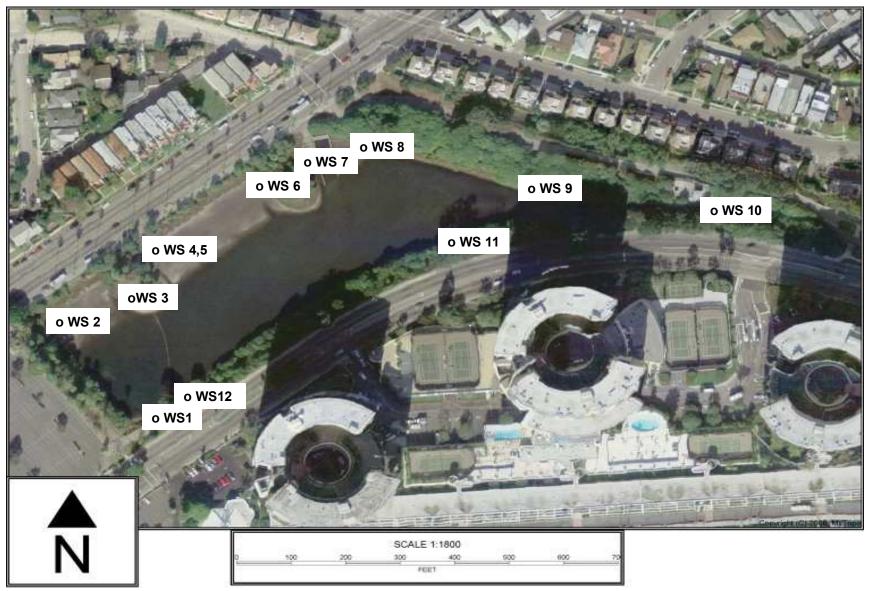
Following page: Comparison of aerial photos from 1952 (pre-Marina del Rey) and 1972 (post-Marina del Rey). These photos show that the marshlands in question had been cleared some time before 1952. In 1952, the locality was generally disturbed and appeared to be used as a materials extraction site.

OXFORD BASIN, HISTORIC AERIAL PHOTOS



APPENDIX B WETLAND FIELD FORMS

OXFORD BASIN WETLAND DELINEATION SAMPLING SITES



WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Arid West Region

				And West region
Project/Site: Ox force Basin		City/C	ounty: LAC	Lounty Sampling Date: C/12/10
Applicant/Owner: WA County				State: <u>CA</u> Sampling Point:
Investigator(s): Bramlet Riefner		Sectio	on, Township, Ra	nge:
				convex, none): <u>Convex</u> Slope (%): <u>25%</u>
Subregion (LRR):	Let: 3	3°	59'04"	Long: 118° 27'22" Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: NA				NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for the	is time of ve	ar? Y	es No	
	-			Normal Circumstances" present? Yes <u>×</u> No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology				
				ocations, transects, important features, etc.
	- showing	Jan		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes 🔀 I			is the Sampled	Area
Hydric Soil Present? Yes 🔀 I			within a Wetlar	,
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes Yes 1	No			
Remarks:				
Wetland area ~ 8 ft	t wid	E		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plan	nts.			· · · · · · · ·
			ninant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)			cies? <u>Status</u>	Number of Dominant Species
1				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2(B)
4				
		= To	tal Cover	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)				
1				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
2				$\frac{1}{\text{OBL species}} \qquad 95 \qquad \frac{1}{\text{x1}} = 95$
4				FACW species $2 \times 2 = 4$
5.				FAC species x 3 =
		= To	tal Cover	FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)	Gr	1	1 061	UPL species x 5 =
1. <u>Saliconvia Urginica</u> 2. <u>Poly pugen Monspelieusir</u>			Face	Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A) <u>99</u> (B)
3		11	<u></u>	Prevalence index = $B/A = 1.02$
4				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5		-		L Dominance Test is >50%
6				Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
7				Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
8		<u> </u>		Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	47	= To	tal Cover	
1)				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
2				be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____ % Cover of Biotic Crust __

_____ = Total Cover

2. _____

Remarks:

.

No_

Hydrophytic

Vegetation Present?

Yes X

Sampling Point:

l

	Matrix Color (moist) %		<u>x Features</u> %	Type'	Loc ²	Texture	Rema	arka.
(inches)				<u> </u>				
<u> </u>	LOYR 3/2	2 5 1256	720	<u> </u>	M	Sandyclay	MaHlee	+ Lyn
						<u> </u>		·
			·			<u> </u>		A
	· · · ·			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
								•
	oncentration, D=Depletion, RM=F	Induced Matrix CS			d Sand G	21 00	ation: PL=Pore Lini	ne tieta
	indicators: (Applicable to all L				u Sanu G		for Problematic Hy	
_ Histosol		K Sandy Redo					luck (A9) (LRR C)	
	pipedon (A2)	Stripped Ma					luck (A10) (LRR B)	
	istic (A3)	Loamy Mucl	• •	(E1)			ed Vertic (F18)	
_	en Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gley					rent Material (TF2)	
	d Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Depleted Ma		· -/			Explain in Remarks))
	uck (A9) (LRR D)	Redox Dark	Surface (F6)			,,	,
_ Deplete	d Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Da	ark Śurface	e (F7)				
_ Thick Da	ark Surface (A12)	Redox Depr	ressions (F	8)		³ Indicators	of hydroph ytic vegel	ation and
_ Sandy M	Mucky Mineral (S1)	Vernai Pools	s (F9)			wetland I	nydrol <mark>ogy mus</mark> t be p	resent,
	Sleyed Matrix (S4)					unless di	sturbed or problema	itic.
estrictive	Layer (if present):							
Туре:		- CLARK	1 50		dar.			
Depth (in	ches):	- Stratifie - <u>Clay</u>		ect was	oute	Hydric Soli	Present? Yes 🟒	× No
YDROLO		hacks on						
	Davi	ACCON ON						
ENTIRING MV	drology indicators:		NEV	د ز				
	drology indicators:			د _				
rimary Indi	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required;	check all that apply	/)	<u> </u>			dary Indicators (2 or	
rimary India	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1)	check all that apply Salt Crust (<u>/)</u> (B11)	<u> </u>		w	ater Marks (B1) (Riv	verine)
<u>rimary India</u> Surface ⊻ High Wa	drology Indicators: <u>cators (minimum of one reguired;</u> Water (A1) ater Table (A2)	check all that apply Salt Crust (Biotic Crus	/) (B11) t (B12)			W Se	ater Marks (B1) (Ri v ediment Deposits (B	verine) 2) (Riverine)
<u>rimary India</u> Surface ⊻ High Wa Saturati	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3)	check all that apply Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv	/) (B11) t (B12) vertebrates	i (B13)		W Se Dr	ater Marks (B1) (Ri v ediment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine)
<u>rimary India</u> Surface ⊻ High Wa Saturati ★ Water N	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) (Nonriverine)	check all that apply Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S	/) (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od	; (B13) or (C1)		W Se Dr Dr	ater Marks (B1) (Riv adiment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri rainage Patterns (B1	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0)
rimary India Surface X High Wa Saturation X Water Mater Mate	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	check all that apply Salt Crust (Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized R	/) (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher	i (B13) or (C1) es along l		W Se Dr Dr ots (C3) Dr	ater Marks (B1) (RI) adiment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (RI ainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Ta	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0) ble (C2)
rimary India Surface ∠ High Wa Saturatia ∠_ Water M Sedimenta ∠_ Drift Dej	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine)	check all that apply Salt Crust (Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence o	/) (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od thizospher	i (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4)	W Se Dr Dr Dr Cr	ater Marks (B1) (Riv ediment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri rainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Tai rayfish Burrows (C8)	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0) ble (C2)
rimary India Surface ¥ Saturatia X Saturatia X Sedimenta 4 Drift Denta Surface	drology Indicators: <u>cators (minimum of one required;</u> Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6)	<u>check all that apply</u> <u>Salt Crust</u> Biotic Crus <u>Aquatic Inv</u> <u>Hydrogen S</u> <u>Oxidized R</u> <u>Recent Iror</u>	() (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od thizospher of Reduced n Reductio	i (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tillec)	— W — Se — Di — Di ots (C3) — Di — Ci — Ci 3) — Se	ater Marks (B1) (Riv ediment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri rainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Tai rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0) ble (C2) } Aerial Imagery (C9
rimary India Surface ¥ High Wa Saturatia X Water M Sedimen { Drift Deg Surface Inundatia	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<u>check all that apply</u> <u>Salt Crust</u> Biotic Crus <u>Aquatic Inv</u> Hydrogen S <u>Oxidized R</u> Presence of <u>Recent Iror</u> <u>Thin Muck</u>	() (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((i (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7))		ater Marks (B1) (Riv adiment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri ainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Ta ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A nallow Aquitard (D3)	verine) 2) (Riverine) (verine) 0) ble (C2)) Aerial Imagery (C9
rimary India Surface High Wa Saturati Water N Sedimen Surface Inundati Water-S	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>check all that apply</u> <u>Salt Crust</u> Biotic Crus <u>Aquatic Inv</u> <u>Hydrogen S</u> <u>Oxidized R</u> <u>Recent Iror</u>	() (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((i (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7))		ater Marks (B1) (Riv ediment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri rainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Tai rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A	verine) 2) (Riverine) (verine) 0) ble (C2)) Aerial Imagery (C9
rimary India Surface High Wa Saturati Water N Sedimen Surface Inundati Water-S	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Stained Leaves (B9) vations:	check all that apply Salt Crust (Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence c Recent fror Thin Muck Other (Exp	() (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reducer n Reducer surface ((lain in Rer	; (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 n in Tillec C7) narks)) Soils (C6		ater Marks (B1) (Riv adiment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri ainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Ta ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A nallow Aquitard (D3)	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0) ble (C2) e Aerial Imagery (C9
rimary India Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimen Conft Del Surface Inundati Water-S Ield Obser	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) istained Leaves (B9) vations: ter Present? Yes No	check all that apply Salt Crust (Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence c Recent fror Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (inc	() (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((lain in Rer ches):	; (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo C7) narks)) I Soils (Cé		ater Marks (B1) (Riv adiment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri ainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Ta ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A nallow Aquitard (D3)	verine) 2) (Riverine) (verine) 0) ble (C2)) Aerial Imagery (C9
rimary India Surface × High Wa Saturatia × Sediment Drift Dent Drift Dent Surface Inundatia Water-S Ield Observing Inurface Water	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) istained Leaves (B9) vations: ter Present? Yes No	check all that apply Salt Crust (Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence c Recent fror Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (inc	() (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((lain in Rer ches):	; (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo C7) narks)) I Soils (Cé		ater Marks (B1) (Riv adiment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri ainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Ta ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A nallow Aquitard (D3)	verine) 2) (Riverine) (verine) 0) ble (C2)) Aerial Imagery (C9
rimary India Surface X High Wa Saturatia X Water Ma Sedimena Sedimena Sedimena Surface Inundatia Water-S ield Obser Surface Watar Vater Table	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) istained Leaves (B9) vations: ter Present? Yes No	check all that apply Salt Crust (Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence c Recent fror Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (inc	() (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((lain in Rer ches):	; (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo C7) narks)) I Soils (Cé	(C3) Se Di Di Di Di Di Ci Se FA	ater Marks (B1) (Riv adiment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri ainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Ta ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A nallow Aquitard (D3)	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0) ble (C2) Aerial Imagery (C9)
rimary India Surface X High Wa Saturatia X Water N Sedimen Mathematia Unift Del Surface Inundatia Water-S ield Obser Surface Water Vater Table Saturation P Includes cal	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) itained Leaves (B9) vations: ter Present? Yes No Present? Yes No pillary fringe)	check all that apply	() (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((lain in Rer ches): ches):	(B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tillec C7) marks)) Soils (Cf Weti	W Se Dr Dr Dr Dr Cr 3) Se St F/	ater Marks (B1) (Riv adiment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri ainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Tal ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A nallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0) ble (C2) Aerial Imagery (C9)
Primary India Surface High Wa Saturation Water N Sediment Surface Inundation Water-S Surface Water-S Surface Water Surface Water	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Stained Leaves (B9) vations: ter Present? Yes No Present? Yes No present? Yes No	check all that apply	() (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((lain in Rer ches): ches):	(B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tillec C7) marks)) Soils (Ce Weti	W Se Dr Dr Dr Dr Cr 3) Se St F/	ater Marks (B1) (Riv adiment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri ainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Tal ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A nallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0) ble (C2) Aerial Imagery (C9)
Primary India Surface High Wa Saturation Surface Water N Surface Inundation Surface Water-S Surface Water Surface Wat	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) itained Leaves (B9) vations: ter Present? Yes No Present? Yes No pillary fringe)	check all that apply	() (B11) t (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((lain in Rer ches): ches):	(B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tillec C7) marks)) Soils (Ce Weti	W Se Dr Dr Dr Dr Cr 3) Se St F/	ater Marks (B1) (Riv adiment Deposits (B ift Deposits (B3) (Ri ainage Patterns (B1 y-Season Water Tal ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A nallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0) ble (C2) Aerial Imagery (C9)
Primary India Surface High Wa Saturati Water W Sediment Drift Deg Surface Inundati Water-S Field Obser Surface Water Surface Water Surface Water Saturation P includes can Describe Re	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) istained Leaves (B9) vations: ter Present? Yes No Present? Yes No pillary fringe) coorded Data (stream gauge, moni	check all that apply	(B11) (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((lain in Rer ches): ches): ches):	; (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) narks)) Soils (Ce Wetil pections),		ater Marks (B1) (River adiment Deposits (B) ift Deposits (B3) (River ainage Patterns (B1) y-Season Water Tai ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A aulow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5) Present? Yes	verine) 2) (Riverine) (verine) 0) ble (C2) Aerial Imagery (C9)
<u>rimary India</u> <u>Strinary India</u> <u>Strin</u>	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) itained Leaves (B9) vations: ter Present? Yes No Present? Yes No pillary fringe)	check all that apply	(B11) (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((lain in Rer ches): ches): ches):	; (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) narks)) Soils (Ce Wetil pections),		ater Marks (B1) (River adiment Deposits (B) ift Deposits (B3) (River ainage Patterns (B1) y-Season Water Tai ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A aulow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5) Present? Yes	verine) 2) (Riverine) (verine) 0) ble (C2) Aerial Imagery (C9)
rimary India	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) istained Leaves (B9) vations: ter Present? Yes No Present? Yes No pillary fringe) coorded Data (stream gauge, moni	check all that apply	(B11) (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((lain in Rer ches): ches): ches):	; (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) narks)) Soils (Ce Wetil pections),		ater Marks (B1) (River adiment Deposits (B) ift Deposits (B3) (River ainage Patterns (B1) y-Season Water Tai ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A aulow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5) Present? Yes	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0) ble (C2) Aerial Imagery (C9) No
rimary India	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) istained Leaves (B9) vations: ter Present? Yes No Present? Yes No pillary fringe) coorded Data (stream gauge, moni	check all that apply	(B11) (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((lain in Rer ches): ches): ches):	; (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) narks)) Soils (Ce Wetil pections),		ater Marks (B1) (River adiment Deposits (B) ift Deposits (B3) (River ainage Patterns (B1) y-Season Water Tai ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A aulow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5) Present? Yes	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0) ble (C2) Aerial Imagery (C6)) No
rimary India	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of one required; Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) posits (B3) (Nonriverine) Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) istained Leaves (B9) vations: ter Present? Yes No Present? Yes No pillary fringe) coorded Data (stream gauge, moni	check all that apply	(B11) (B12) vertebrates Sulfide Od hizospher of Reduced n Reductio Surface ((lain in Rer ches): ches): ches):	; (B13) or (C1) es along l d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) narks)) Soils (Ce Wetil pections),		ater Marks (B1) (River adiment Deposits (B) ift Deposits (B3) (River ainage Patterns (B1) y-Season Water Tai ayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on A aulow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5) Present? Yes	verine) 2) (Riverine) iverine) 0) ble (C2) Aerial Imagery (C9) No

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Arid West Region

Project/Site: Oxford Basin	Ci	ity/County: LA County	Sampling Date:
Applicant/Owner: LA County Flour	el Control	State: <u>C /A</u>	Sampling Point: A
Investigator(s): Bramlet Riefner	S	ection, Township, Range:	·
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Mud flat	L	ocal relief (concave, convex, none):	Siope (%):
Subregion (LRR):	Lat:	Long:	Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name:	·	NWI clas	ssification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical	for this time of year	? Yes No (If no, explain	in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	significantly di	sturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstanc	es" present? Yes 🖌 No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	naturally prob	lematic? No (If needed, explain any ar	swers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site r	map showing s	ampling point locations, transe	ects, important features, etc.
Hydric Soil Present? Yes	No No No	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes	<u> </u>
Remarks:		<u></u>	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size:) 1.)		Species?	- <u> </u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:
2 3 4				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Co		Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
1			·	Prevalence index worksheet:
2				Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3				OBL species <u>20</u> x 1 = <u>えび</u>
4			·	FACW species x 2 =
5				FAC species x 3 =
		= Total Co	over	FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)		-		UPL species x 5 =
1. Salicornia Vivginica	15	<u> </u>	061	Column Totals: 23 (A) 26 (B)
2. Atroplex toprositrate	<u> </u>	M	Facto	
3. Spergulona manna.	-5	Y	OBL	Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.13
4				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5				Z Dominance Test is >50%
6,				X Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
				Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
7				data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
8				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Co	over	
				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
1				be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2				
		= Total Co	over	Hydrophytic Vegetation
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cove	r of Biotic C	rust		Present? Yes X No
Remarks:				¢
				*

Sampling Point: 2 - A

Profile Description: (Describe to the dep	th needed to document the indicator or confirm	n the absence of indicators.)
Depth Matrix	Redox Features	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
(inches) Color (moist) %	<u>Color (moist)</u> <u>%</u> <u>Type¹</u> Loc ²	Texture Remarks
4 10YR 21	SYRS/G ID C M	Siltyclay
5 Gley SN		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>	
		· ·
¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM	=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Gr	ains. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soll indicators: (Applicable to all		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solis ³ :
Histosol (A1)	X Sandy Redox (S5)	1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Stripped Matrix (S6)	2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	Reduced Vertic (F18)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	🔀 Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Red Parent Material (TF2)
K Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Depleted Matrix (F3)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Depressions (F8)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Vernal Pools (F9)	wetland hydrology must be present,
🔀 Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)		unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if present):		
Туре:		
Depth (inches):		Hydric Soll Present? Yes No
Remarks:	······································	
···· •		
<u> </u>		
HYDROLOGY Algal mats,	shall shells small chan	unals So

Higal mats Sman Juail shells channels

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; c	heck all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Surface Water (A1)	Salt Crust (B11)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
High Water Table (A2)	Biotic Crust (B12)	Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
X Saturation (A3)	🗶 Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	∠ Drainage Patterns (B10)
Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots	(C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	Thin Muck Surface (C7)	Shallow Aquitard (D3)
X. Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	Other (Explain in Remarks)	FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations:		
Surface Water Present? Yes No	Depth (inches):	
Water Table Present? Yes No	Depth (inches):	
(includes capillary fringe)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	d Hydrology Present? Yes 📐 No
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monit	oring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if a	available:
Remarks:		

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM -- Arid West Region

Project/Site: Ox Gul Basin	c	City/County	:LA(County Sampling Date: G/12/10
Applicant/Owner: LA County Flood	Control			State: CA Sampling Point: 2 B
nvestigator(s): Bramlet Riefner				
				convex, none): Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR):	 Lat: 3	3.54	' 04"	Long: 118 27 23 Datum: NAD 83
				NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for the				
		•		'Normal Circumstances' present? Yes <u>X</u> No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology				
			-	ocations, transects, important features, etc
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u>	No.			
Hydric Soil Present? Yes X			e Sampled	10
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes K	No	with	in a Wetlar	nd? Yes <u>^</u> No
Remarks:	_	<u></u>		
16ft.	wetland	L 2.1.	+ 2.2	
EGETATION - Use scientific names of pla	nts.			
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover		Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
1				Number of Dominant Species (A) That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B)
4		= Total Co	ver	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:(500/,(A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)				Prevalence Index worksheet:
1		······································		Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
2				$\frac{1}{\text{OBL species}} = \frac{56}{56} \times 1 = \frac{56}{56}$
4				FACW species 44 x 2 = 88
5				FAC species x 3 =
		= Total Co	ver	FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)	4	1.4	~ .	UPL species x 5 =
1. Salicornia Vivginicen	- <u>50</u> 40	<u>-</u> <u>Y</u>		Column Totals: 100 (A) 144 (B)
2. Atriplex prostration 3. Poly pogen mon speliens	<u>- 40</u> - 4	<u> </u>	Facu	Prevalence index = B/A =(, 4 c/
4. Spergulana manne			OL	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5				Dominance Test is >50%
6				Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
7				Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8				data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
	100	≖ Total Co	ver	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
1 2.				be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
fer		= Total Co	ver	Hydrophytic
				Vegetation
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cov	er of Biotic Cr	ust		Present? Yes <u></u> No

1

Sampling Point:

	cription: (Describe t	<u></u>	h mandad to doou		- diastar			
		o the dept				or comm		ce of indicators.)
Depth (inches)	<u>Matrix</u> Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	<u>ox Features</u> %	Type	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
(inches)	IUYR SI,		2.57 5/6					
		<u> </u>			_ <u>C</u> _	\mathbf{M}	Silty	
6	10YR2/		2.57 5/4	<u> 40 </u>		<u>NU</u>	Sand	(Dan
								1
		<u> </u>				·		
	,,		<u> </u>					<u> </u>
	.	·			·			
							·	
	oncentration, D=Depl					d Sand Gr		ocation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil	Indicators: (Applica	ble to all i	LRRs, unless othe	erwise note	ed.)		indicator	rs for Problematic Hydric Solis ³ :
Histosol	(A1)		🔀 Sandy Rec	lox (S5)				Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histic E	oipedon (A2)		Stripped M	latrix (S6)			2 cm	Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black H	stic (A3)		Loamy Mu	cky Mineral	l (F1)		Redu	uced Vertic (F18)
	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gle	eyed Matrix	(F2)		Red	Parent Material (TF2)
	d Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Depleted N				Othe	er (Explain in Remarks)
	ıck (A9) (LRR D)		Redox Dar	•				
	d Below Dark Surface	(A11)		Dark Surfac				
Thick Da	ark Surface (A12)		Redox Dep	pressions (F	-8)		³ Indicator	rs of hydrophytic vegetation and
	lucky Mineral (S1)		Vernal Poo	ols (F9)			wetlan	d hydrology must be present,
Sandy C	Bleyed Matrix (S4)						unless	disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive	Layer (if present):							
Туре:								
Depth (in	ches):						Hydric So	oli Present? Yes 🔀 No 🔜
Remarks:								
HYDROLO	GY C	hells						
-	drology Indicators:	Neis	4					
-							•	
	cators (minimum of or	<u>ne required</u>						ondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Surface	Water (A1)		Salt Crus					Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
High Wa	iter Table (A2)		Biotic Cru	ist (B12)				Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Saturatio	on (A3)		🗡 Aquatic Ir	nvertebrates	s (B13)			Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Water M	larks (B1) (Nonriveri i	ne)	Hydroger	n Sulfide Od	lor (C1)		· <u> </u>	Drainage Patterns (B10)
Sedimer	nt Deposits (B2) (Non	riverine)	Oxidized	Rhizospher	res along l	Living Roo	ts (C3)	Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	osits (B3) (Nonriver			of Reduce				Crayfish Burrows (C8)
	Soil Cracks (B6)			on Reductio	-			Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (
	on Visible on Aerial In	nanen/ /B7		1.1				Shallow Aquitard (D3)
		nagery (Dr			•			
	tained Leaves (B9)		Other (Ex	plain in Re	marks)			FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Obser		_						
Surface Wat			lo <u> </u>					
Water Table	Present? Ye	es N	loX_ Depth (ir	nches):		-		
Saturation P	resent? Ye	es N	اه Depth (ir	nches):		_ Wetla	and Hydrolo	ogy Present? Yes 🔀 No 🔜
(includes cap	billary fringe)							
Describe Re	corded Data (stream	gauge, mo	nitoring well, aerial	photos, pre	evious ins	pections), i	if available:	
Remarks:								

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA	FORM – Arid West Region
Project/Site: Ox ford Basin City/County:	LA County Sampling Date: 6/ 12/10
Applicant/Owner: LiA County Flood Control	State: CA Sampling Point: 2, C
Investigator(s): D. Bramer R Riefner Section, Tow	Inship. Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope of Basin Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 6%
Subregion (LRR): Lat: 33° 59	04 Long: 118 2723 Datum: NAD8
Soil Map Unit Name:	
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly disturbed?	Vo Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes V No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic? Ň	↓ (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling	point locations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No Remarks: No No	Sampled Area n a Wetland? Yes No X
ADriftline Veg 4 ft about this	Area 1861 wice
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.	
Tree Stratum (Plot size:) Absolute Dominant 1	
2	
4 = Total Cov <u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size:)	er Percent of Dominant Species 50 (A/B)
1	
2	
3	
4	FAC species x3 =
= Total Cov	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)	O_{1} UPL species $x = -\frac{1}{2}$
	$\frac{O(s)}{Facture} Column \text{ Totals: } \underline{90} (A) \underline{330} (B)$
	Fac ω Prevalence Index = B/A = $\underline{B}, \underline{6}$
	Oul Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
	Dominance Test is >50% No
······································	Facw Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ № 4
7	Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
8	er Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:) 1	
2	
Sare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cover of Biotic Crust	Vegetation 🗸
Remarks:	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

(oxidated vhirsspheres

SOIL		10000	Sampling Point:	
Profile Description: (Describe to the	depth needed to document the i	indicator or confirm	n the absence of indicators.)	·
Depth Matrix	Redox F <u>eature</u>	s /		
(inches) Color (moist) %	Color (moist) %	Type ¹ Loc ²	Texture Remarks	
4 104 24/	SYR 5/4 20	C P	Sandy loam	
				· • • • • •
				<u> </u>
				<u> </u>
¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, I			rains. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.	
Hydric Soil indicators: (Applicable to			Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :	
Histosol (A1)	Sandy Redox (S5)	,	1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)	
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Stripped Matrix (S6)		2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy Mucky Minera	l (F1)	Reduced Vertic (F18)	
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix	(F2)	Red Parent Material (TF2)	
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Depleted Matrix (F3)		Other (Explain in Remarks)	
1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	Redox Dark Surface ((F6)		
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)				
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Depressions (F8)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and	
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Vernal Pools (F9)	a.bl.	wetland hydrology must be present,	
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	Oridated this	ospheres	unless disturbed or problematic.	`
Restrictive Layer (if present):				
Туре:				
Depth (inches):			Hydric Soll Present? Yes No	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1
HYDROLOGY				
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:				
Primary Indicators (minimum of one requ	uired; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)	
Surface Water (A1)	Salt Crust (B11)		Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)	
High Water Table (A2)	Biotic Crust (B12)		Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)	
Saturation (A3)	Aquatic Invertebrate	s (B13)	Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)	
Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	Hydrogen Sulfide Oo	dor (C1)	Drainage Patterns (B10)	
Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverla	ne) 🛛 🔀 Oxidized Rhizosphe	res along Living Roo	ots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	Presence of Reduce	d Iron (C4)	Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	Recent Iron Reducti	on in Tilled Soils (C6	 Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C 	C9)
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery	(B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7)	Shallow Aquitard (D3)	•
Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	Other (Explain in Re	marks)	FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations:				
Surface Water Present? Yes	No <u>_X</u> Depth (inches):			
	No <u>x</u> Depth (inches):			
	No Depth (inches):		and Hydrology Present? Yes \sim No	
(includes capillary fringe)				
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge	, monitoring well, aerial photos, pr	evious inspections),	if available:	
Remarks:				

WETLAND DET	ERMINATION	DATA FORM	- Arid West Region
Project/Site: Ox Grd Basin	City/	County: LA	County Sampling Date: Coll210
Applicant/Owner: hA County Flood			
Investigator(s): DBramlet Riziefu	Aer Sec	ion, Township, Ra	nge:
			convex, none): Canvex Slope (%): 104
Subregion (LRR):	Lat: 33	59 05	Long: 118 27 23 Datum: NAD 83
			NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for t			-
			Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology			
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site maj	p showing sa	mpling point l	ocations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes Hydric Soil Present? Yes Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes Remarks: Yes		is the Sampled within a Wetlar	
Saliconnia ~ G	FI will		
VEGETATION - Use scientific names of pla	ints.		
		minant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:) 1)		ecies? <u>Status</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:
2			Total Number of Dominant
3			Species Across All Strata: (B)
4	<u> </u>		Percent of Dominant Species
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)	= T	otal Cover	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: $(00)^{0/2}$ (A/B)
1			Prevalence Index worksheet:
2			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3		<u> </u>	OBL species $\frac{1}{2}\omega \times 1 = \frac{1}{2}\omega$
4			FACW species $5 \times 2 = 30$
5			FAC species x 3 =
	= T	otal Cover	FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:) 1 Sal Iconnia Virginice	7.)	Y 051	UPL species x 5 =
2. At plex prostrate	<u> </u>	Y Facw	Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A) <u>100</u> (B)
3. Toly Pogon Manspellensis		N Facul	Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.18
4. Spergalana Marina		N OW	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5			Dominance Test is >50%
6			Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
7			Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8			data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
	= T		Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:) 1.)			¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2	=⊺		Hydrophytic
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cov			Vegetation Present? Yes No
Remarks:			

Sampling Point:

Profile Description: (Describe to the de	pth needed to document the indicate	r or confirm the a	bsence of indicators.)
Depth Matrix	Redox Features		
(inches) Color (moist) %	Color (moist) % Type		xture Remarks
4" 10YR4/2	51R 518 50 C	MS	andy loam
<u> </u>	······································		
	·		
	·		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	·		
			•
¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM	A=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coa	ted Sand Grains.	² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soli Indicators: (Applicable to al			dicators for Problematic Hydric Solis ³ :
Histosol (A1)	X Sandy Redox (S5)		1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histosof (A1) Histic Epipedon (A2)	Stripped Matrix (S6)	<u> </u>	_ 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C) _ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	_	_ 2 cm Muck (AT0) (LRK B) _ Reduced Vertic (F18)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)			,
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	_	Red Parent Material (TF2)
1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	Depleted Matrix (F3)		Other (Explain in Remarks)
	Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	3	and the second
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Depressions (F8)		dicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Vernal Pools (F9)		wetland hydrology must be present,
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if present):			
Туре:			
Depth (inches):		Hyd	fric Soil Present? Yes χ No
Remarks:			
(ondation			
			• •
			· · ·
HYDROLOGY			· · ·
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	ed: check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one require			Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one require Surface Water (A1)	Sait Crust (B11)		Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2)	Sait Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12)		Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one require Surface Water (A1)	Sait Crust (B11)		Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required)	Sait Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12)		Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	g Living Roots (C3	 Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)		 Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) York Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	 Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (C 	C4)	 Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Yolft Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	 Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (C Recent Iron Reduction in Till 	C4)	 Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B	 Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (C Recent Iron Reduction in Till Thin Muck Surface (C7) 	C4)	 Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Vrift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B) Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	 Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (C Recent Iron Reduction in Till 	C4)	 Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Jorift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	 Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (C Recent Iron Reduction in Till Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) 	C4) ed Soils (C6)	 Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Jorift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	 Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (C Recent Iron Reduction in Till Thin Muck Surface (C7) 	C4) ed Soils (C6)	 Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Yourface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present?	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til 7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No × Depth (inches):	C4) ed Soils (C6)	 Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Water Table Present?	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til R7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No <u>×</u> Depth (inches): No <u>×</u> Depth (inches):	C4) ed Soils (C6)	 Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Water Table Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til 7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No × Depth (inches):	C4) ed Soils (C6)	 Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Water Table Present?	Sait Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (0 Recent Iron Reduction in Till B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No × Depth (inches): No × Depth (inches): No > Depth (inches):	C4) ed Soils (C6) Wetland H	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Yourface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Water Table Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes	Sait Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (0 Recent Iron Reduction in Till B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No × Depth (inches): No × Depth (inches): No > Depth (inches):	C4) ed Soils (C6) Wetland H	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (NonriverIne) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Yorfit Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Water Table Present? Yes Gaturation Present? Yes Includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, maintering)	Sait Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (0 Recent Iron Reduction in Till B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No × Depth (inches): No × Depth (inches): No > Depth (inches):	C4) ed Soils (C6) Wetland H	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Yourface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Water Table Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes	Sait Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (0 Recent Iron Reduction in Till B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No × Depth (inches): No × Depth (inches): No > Depth (inches):	C4) ed Soils (C6) Wetland H	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (NonriverIne) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Yorfit Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Water Table Present? Yes Gaturation Present? Yes Includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, maintering)	Sait Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (0 Recent Iron Reduction in Till B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No × Depth (inches): No × Depth (inches): No > Depth (inches):	C4) ed Soils (C6) Wetland H	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (NonriverIne) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Yorfit Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Water Table Present? Yes Gaturation Present? Yes Includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, maintering)	Sait Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (0 Recent Iron Reduction in Till B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No × Depth (inches): No × Depth (inches): No > Depth (inches):	C4) ed Soils (C6) Wetland H	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (NonriverIne) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Yorfit Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Water Table Present? Yes Gaturation Present? Yes Includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, maintering)	Sait Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alon Presence of Reduced Iron (0 Recent Iron Reduction in Till B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No × Depth (inches): No × Depth (inches): No > Depth (inches):	C4) ed Soils (C6) Wetland H	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Project/Site: Ox ford Basin	الم	la a l'arra a • Novambo a montra t		-Arid West Regio	n an trainneachadh a	ate: 6113	2/10
Applicant/Owner: County Flood							
Investigator(s): Bramlet Richner				nge:			
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):Slope_off						Slope (%):	204.
Subregien (LRR):	1 at 3	3'59'	051	Long: 118" 27	23'	Datum: <u>N</u>	
Soil Map Unit Name:				NWI classif			
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this	time of ve	ar? Yes V	No	(If no, explain in			
Are Vegetation Scil, or Hydrologys				Normal Circumstances		No	
Are Vegetationr.Soll, or Hydrology n				eded, explain any answ			
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map							atc
	BIIOWIII	<u> 1988 - Al Al Al Al Al Al</u>	i point n				Sec. State Sec.
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No		is the	Sampled n a Wetlan	Area	No		n an
Remarks:		.,	<.t .		4		en e
					i fratu. Sa	n er en nordet. Norden an er er	n National III
VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plan	 ts.		· · ·	······			
<u></u>	Absolute			Dominance Test wo	rksheet:		
Tree Stratum (Plot size:) 1	% Cover	Species?	<u>Status</u>	Number of Dominant That Are OBL, FACW		3	(A)
2 3	·			Total Number of Dom Species Across All St		4	(B)
4		= Total Cov	er	Percent of Dominant		75%	(A/B)
1				Prevalence Index wo	rksheet:		
2		·		Total % Cover of	<u> </u>	ultiply by:	•
3						_0	1. Sector
		· ·		FACW species FAC species	<u>5 </u>	<u>(0</u>	
Herb Stratum - (Plot size: 286.000 - 100.000)		= Total Cov	er	FACU species	<u>-0</u> x4= x5=	280	•••
1 himonia perezin	70	<u> </u>	Facly	Column Totals:	<u>(A)</u>	్రెలు	(B)
2 Spengalana manna	5	<u> </u>	100			3.5	
3. Salicornia Vivginica	$\frac{5}{5}$		061	Prevalence Inde			-
4. Polypagin Mon speliensis. 5.		· \	-cen	Dominance Test		•	
· 6				Prevalence Index	is ≤3.0' No	ntan Tanàna Manjara An	
7		·		Morphological Ad	aptations ¹ (Pro	vide supporti	ng 🖂
8	·	·		Problematic Hydr	25.	2. S.	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		_ = Total Cov	er	¹ Indicators of hydric s		a an	
2	- <u> </u>	· ·		be present, uniess dis			1771345()# 194
		_ = Total Cov		Hydrophytic Vegetation			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cover	of Biotic C	crust		Present? Y	'es N	• <u> </u>	
Remarks:							Ì
							ł
and a second					·		

.

Sampling Point:

Depth Matrix	Redox Features			
nches) Color (moist) %	Color (moist) %	Type ¹ Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
4 1044/2	No mottler		Sandyl	eam
		<u> </u>		
		<u> </u>	·	
				- Andrew Andr
			i i	ter and the second s
····· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··	<u> </u>	····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>		- Anterna
				•
ype: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Re	educed Matrix, CS=Covered	or Coated Sand G		n: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
vdric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LR			Indicators for	Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1)	Sandy Redox (S5)	_,,		(A9) (LRR C)
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Stripped Matrix (S6)			((A9) (LRR C) ((A10) (LRR B)
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy Mucky Mineral	(E1)		/ertic (F18)
_ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (• •		t Material (TF2)
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Depleted Matrix (F3)	,		plain in Remarks)
1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	Redox Dark Surface (F	6)		
_ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface			
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Depressions (Fi		³ Indicators of h	ydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Vernal Pools (F9)	•		rology must be present,
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)				bed or problematic.
estrictive Layer (if present):				
Туре:				
· /F -·				
Depth (inches):			Hydric Soli Pre	ants Van No V
Depth (inches):		<u></u>	Hydric Soli Pre	sent? Yes <u>No X</u>
emarks:			Hydric Soli Pre	- <u> </u>
DROLOGY			Hydric Soli Pre	- <u> </u>
DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators:				n and an and an and an
emarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; c			Secondar	y Indicators (2 or more required)
emarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1)	Salt Crust (B11)		<u>Secondar</u> Wate	<u>y Indicators (2 or more required)</u> r Marks (B1) (Riverine)
emarks: DROLOGY etiand Hydrology indicators: imary indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12)		<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin	<u>y Indicators (2 or more required)</u> r Marks (B1) (Riverine) nent Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
emarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1)	Salt Crust (B11)	(B13)	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin	<u>y Indicators (2 or more required)</u> r Marks (B1) (Riverine)
emarks: DROLOGY etiand Hydrology indicators: imary indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12)	、/	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift.	<u>y Indicators (2 or more required)</u> r Marks (B1) (Riverine) nent Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
emarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; of _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates	or (C1)	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift.[Drain	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) nent Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
emarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology indicators: imary indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd	or (C1) es along Living Roo	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drain	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) nent Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10)
Permarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: <u>imary Indicators (minimum of one required; c</u> _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	 Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere 	or (C1) es along Living Roo I Iron (C4)	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drain Crayf	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) nent Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) season Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8)
DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Chrift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced	or (C1) es along Living Rod I Iron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (Ce	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drain Crayf 3) Satur	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) nent Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) season Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) _ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Coxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C	or (C1) es along Living Rod I Iron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7)	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drash Crayf 3) Satur Shall	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) nent Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) season Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3)
PROLOGY etiand Hydrology indicators: imary indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction	or (C1) es along Living Rod I Iron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7)	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drash Crayf 3) Satur Shall	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) nent Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) season Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
PROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) eld Observations:	 Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C Other (Explain in Rem 	or (C1) es along Living Rod I Iron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7) narks)	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drash Crayf 3) Satur Shall	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) nent Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) season Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3)
Permarks: POROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: tmary Indicators (minimum of one required; c	 Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C Other (Explain In Rem 	or (C1) es along Living Rod I Iron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7) narks)	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drash Crayf 3) Satur Shall	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) nent Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) season Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3)
Permarks: 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C Other (Explain in Rem Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	or (C1) es along Living Rod Fron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7) narks)	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift I Drain ots (C3) Dry-S Crayf 3) Satur Shaile FAC-	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) ment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) meason Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3) Neutral Test (D5)
Procession Procession Imarks:	 Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C Other (Explain In Rem 	or (C1) es along Living Rod Fron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7) narks)	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drash Crayf 3) Satur Shall	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) ment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) meason Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3) Neutral Test (D5)
PROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) _ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) eld Observations: urface Water Present? Yes No ater Table Present? Yes No aturation Present? Yes No	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C Other (Explain in Rem Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	or (C1) es along Living Rod I ron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7) narks) Weti	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drain ots (C3) Dry-S Crayf 3) Satur Shall FAC-	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) ment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) meason Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3) Neutral Test (D5)
Permarks: 2 PROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: tmary Indicators (minimum of one required; c	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C Other (Explain in Rem Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	or (C1) es along Living Rod I ron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7) narks) Weti	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drain ots (C3) Dry-S Crayf 3) Satur Shall FAC-	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) ment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) meason Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3) Neutral Test (D5)
Permarks: POROLOGY etiand Hydrology indicators: timary indicators (minimum of one required; c	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C Other (Explain in Rem Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	or (C1) es along Living Rod I ron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7) narks) Weti	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drain ots (C3) Dry-S Crayf 3) Satur Shall FAC-	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) ment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) meason Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3) Neutral Test (D5)
PROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) _ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) eld Observations: urface Water Present? Yes No ater Table Present? Yes No aturation Present? Yes No	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C Other (Explain in Rem Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	or (C1) es along Living Rod I ron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7) narks) Weti	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drain ots (C3) Dry-S Crayf 3) Satur Shall FAC-	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) ment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) meason Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3) Neutral Test (D5)
DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) _ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) eld Observations: urface Water Present? Yes No aturation Present? Yes No	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C Other (Explain in Rem Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	or (C1) es along Living Rod I ron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7) narks) Weti	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drain ots (C3) Dry-S Crayf 3) Satur Shall FAC-	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) ment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) meason Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3) Neutral Test (D5)
DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) _ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) eld Observations: urface Water Present? Yes No ater Table Present?	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C Other (Explain in Rem Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	or (C1) es along Living Rod I ron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7) narks) Weti	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drain ots (C3) Dry-S Crayf 3) Satur Shall FAC-	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) ment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) meason Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3) Neutral Test (D5)
DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; c _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) _ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) eld Observations: Inface Water Present? Yes No ater Table Present? Yes No scribe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monit	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates Hydrogen Sulfide Odd Oxidized Rhizosphere Presence of Reduced Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C Other (Explain in Rem Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	or (C1) es along Living Rod I ron (C4) n in Tilled Soils (C6 7) narks) Weti	<u>Secondar</u> Wate Sedin Drift [Drain Drain ots (C3) Dry-S Crayf 3) Satur Shall FAC-	y Indicators (2 or more required) r Marks (B1) (Riverine) ment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Deposits (B3) (Riverine) age Patterns (B10) meason Water Table (C2) ish Burrows (C8) ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ow Aquitard (D3) Neutral Test (D5)

licant/Owner: Image: County Thursder estigator(e): By a Ml-st Tore fueld dform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Much flat + Dasins region (LRR): It Map Unit Name: It climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this tir Vegetation Soil or Hydrology natu MMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map sh vdrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes vdrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes vdrology Present? Yes or Hydrology Present? Yes or Regetation No etland Hydrology Present? Yes or Regetation No etland Hydrology Present? Yes or Regetation No etland Hydrology Present? Yes or Regetation No or Regetation No or Regetation No or Regetation Yes No No etland Hydrology Present? Yes Marks: No Office Regetation No or Regetation <t< th=""><th>Lat: 3 me of year inificantly of urally prot</th><th>Section, To Local relief 3 59 ar? Yes disturbed? blematic? samplin s th with</th><th>Indicator</th><th>convex, none): <u>Nova</u> Slope (%): <u>54</u>. Long: <u>11827228</u> Datum: <u>NUD8</u> NWI classification: (If no, explain in Remarks.) 'Normal Circumstances" present? Yes <u>No</u> seded, explain any answers in Remarks.) ocations, transects, important features, etc, Area</th></t<>	Lat: 3 me of year inificantly of urally prot	Section, To Local relief 3 59 ar? Yes disturbed? blematic? samplin s th with	Indicator	convex, none): <u>Nova</u> Slope (%): <u>54</u> . Long: <u>11827228</u> Datum: <u>NUD8</u> NWI classification: (If no, explain in Remarks.) 'Normal Circumstances" present? Yes <u>No</u> seded, explain any answers in Remarks.) ocations, transects, important features, etc, Area
dform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): <u>Muc) flot + Dasins</u> ragion (LRR): Map Unit Name: climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this tir Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology sign Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology natu MMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map sh vdrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No vdrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No etland Hydrology Present? Yes No emarks: GETATION - Use scientific names of plants.	Lat: 3 me of year hificantly of urally prof howing X	Local relief <u>5</u> <u>5</u> <u>6</u> disturbed? blematic? samplin Is th with with	f (concave, c C No Are " No (If ne ig point lo in a Wetlan In a Wetlan In a Wetlan	convex, none): Non4 Slope (%): 54. Long: 1182728 Datum: NUD %
ragion (LRR):	Lat: 3 me of yea inificantly o urally prol towing X	3 59 ar? Yes	O 7 No Are " No (If ne ig point lo ne Sampled hin a Wetlan	Long: 11827 228 Datum: NUD % NVVI classification:
Map Unit Name:	me of yea hificantly of urally prof howing	ar? Yes disturbed? blematic? samplin Is th with	No Are " No (If ne ig point ic ne Sampled hin a Wetlan	NVVI classification:
Map Unit Name:	me of yea hificantly of urally prof howing	ar? Yes disturbed? blematic? samplin Is th with	No Are " No (If ne ig point ic ne Sampled hin a Wetlan	NVVI classification:
Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology sign Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology natu MMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map sh vdrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No vdric Soil Present? Yes No etland Hydrology Present? Yes No etland Hydrology Present? Yes No emarks: GETATION - Use scientific names of plants.	hificantly of rowing	blematic?) samplin samplin Is tr witt	Are " No (If ne ig point lo ne Sampled ain a Wetlan	'Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No beded, explain any answers in Remarks.) ocations, transects, important features, etc, I Area nd? Yes No Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species
Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology natu MMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map sh vdrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No vdric Soil Present? Yes No etland Hydrology Present? Yes No emarks:	Absolute	blematic?) samplin Is th with	No (if ne ig point ic ne Sampled hin a Wetlan	beded, explain any answers in Remarks.) Ocations, transects, important features, etc., I Area nd? Yes <u>No X</u>
MMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map sh vdrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No vdric Soil Present? Yes No etland Hydrology Present? Yes No emarks: GETATION - Use scientific names of plants.		samplin Is tr witt	g point lo ne Sampled nin a Wetlan	Ocations, transects, important features, etc. Area hd? Yes No Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species / /
Adrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No vdric Soil Present? Yes No etiland Hydrology Present? Yes No emarks: GETATION – Use scientific names of plants.	× × ×	lis tr witt	te Sampled nin a Wetlan	Area nd? Yes No X
rdric Soil Present? Yes No etiland Hydrology Present? Yes X No etiland Hydrology Present? Yes X No etiland Hydrology Present? Yes A No etiland Hydrology Present? Yes A No etiland Hydrology Present?		lis th with	te Sampled lin a Wetlan	Area nd? Yes No X
GETATION – Use scientific names of plants. A	bsolute			Number of Dominant Species
A	bsolute			Number of Dominant Species
A <u>A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A </u>				Number of Dominant Species
<u>ee Stratum</u> (Plot s ize:) <u>9</u>	<u> </u>	<u>Species?</u>	<u>Status</u>	
			·	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B)
upling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Co	over	Percent of Dominant Species (A/B)
				Prevalence Index worksheet:
un de la companya de				Total % Cover of:Multiply by:
				OBL species x1 =
	.			FACW species 22 $x^2 = 44$ FAC species 36 $x^3 = 60$
erb Stratum (Plot size:		= Totał Co	ver	FACU species $40 \times 4 = 160$ UPL species $15 \times 5 = 75$
Atriplex Prostrate	10	<u> </u>	Fact	Column Totals: 100 (A) 339 (B)
Cong za flor bunda	5-	<u>Y</u>	LP!	
Linomum perezi	20	<u>Y</u>	Facup	Prevalence Index = $B/A = 339$
- Poly pogen min peliensis	12.	<u> </u>	Facult	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
- Bita Vulgaris	<u>Zo</u> 8	- \	Facup	Dominance Test is >50% N 6 Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ N ●
<u>Spergulana bocecnii</u> <u>Chemproducum ambnosiurides</u>	12	<u> </u>	Fac	Prevalence index is \$3.0 (<<
Atuplus Suberecta	10	- `	LP1	data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
Melibrus Malica 3 N		= Total Co		Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
oody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
			·	be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
	f Dia#= 0	,≠ Total Co	DVer	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No X
Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cover of				
emarks:				

à.

1

SOIL

Ì

Sampling Point:

Depth	Matrix Color (moiot)			Redo			Loc ²	المرح	IFA.		D	to .	
nches)	Color (moist)	- <u>%</u>		r (moist)	%	Type'		Textu			Remar	<u>KS</u>	
	WYR 4	Z	<u> </u>	o mot	les	<u> </u>		<u></u>	andly!	weet	r		<u>e ad</u>
		_				· ·····			· · ·			افي محر را الا	Taka wari
	—												
			_ `						<u> </u>			<u>Angle</u>	
	······································		-				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u> .		<u> </u>	<u></u>	and the second s	- di com
							:						Line server and a
	r .												
			•	· · · · · · ·			مىسىنى <u>تە</u> تە		·	·····	•	•	
	e fa de la de		- <u> </u>					-			<u> <u>Service</u> s</u>	<u>.</u>	
	oncentration, D=De Indicators: (Appl						ed Sand Gr				Pore Linin		
						.ea.j			ators for I			ric Solls	$(1+\epsilon) \in \{c_i\}_{i \in I}$
_ Histosol				Sandy Redo					cm Muck			N.87 44	s≜ ∕ : a
	pipedon (A2) istic (A3)			Stripped Ma Loamy Muc	• •	al /E4)			cm Muck Reduced V			ar i gend	$(z) \in \{y_i\}$
_	en Sulfide (A4)			Loamy Gley	•	• •			Red Pareni				i de
	d Layers (A5) (LRR	C)		Depleted Ma					ther (Exp		• •		
	Jck (A9) (LRR D)	-,		Redox Dark					····· (/,p		(onnanto)		
_ Deplete	d Below Dark Surfa	ce (A11)	_	Depleted Da	ark Surfac	ce (F7)							
_ Thick D	ark Surface (A12)			Redox Depr	ressions (F8)		³ Indic	ators of hy	/drophy	tic vegeta	tion and	1
_ Sandy N	lucky Mineral (S1)			Vernal Pool	s (F9)			we	tland hydr	ology m	ust be pre	esent,	1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Bleyed Matrix (S4)							un	ess distur	bed or p	oroblemati	c. .	:
strictive	Layer (if present):												
Туре:	· ·												
Danih (in													1
	ches):							Hydrid	: Soll Prei	sent?	Yes		
	ches):					•		Hydrid	: Soll Prei	sent?	Yes		
omarks:	GY							Hydri	Soll Prea	sent?	Yes		
emarks: 'DROLO	GY drology Indicators											·····.	
OROLO	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of		ed; check						Secondary		ors (2 or r	nore requ	
Procession of the second secon	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1)		ed; check	Salt Crust	(B11)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Secondary Water	/ Indicat Marks	<u>ors (2 or r</u> (B1) (Rive	nore requ	
DROLO etland Hy imary India _ Surface _ High Wa	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2)		ed; check	Salt Crust	(B11) it (B12)				Secondary Water Sedim	Indicat Marks ent Dej	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive bosits (B2)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin	l <mark>ired)</mark>
DROLO etland Hyi imary India _ Surface _ High Wa _ Saturatio	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3)	one requin	ed; check	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv	(B11) it (B12) vertebrate	• •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Secondary Water Sedim Drift D	Indicat Marks ent Dej eposits	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive posits (B2) (B3) (Riv	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine)	l <mark>ired)</mark>
DROLO etiand Hyi imary India _ Surface _ High Wa _ Saturatia { Water M	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive	one requin rine)		Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen	(B11) it (B12) vertebrate Sulfide Od	dor (C1)		; ; ;	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina	Indicat Marks ent Deposits age Pati	018 (2 01 r (B1) (Rive Dosits (B2) (B3) (Riv Jerns (B10	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine)))	l <mark>ired)</mark>
DROLO etland Hyi imary India _ Surface _ High Wa _ Saturatio _ Saturatio _ Sedimer	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (N	one requin rine) prriverine		Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen a Oxidized R	(B11) it (B12) vertebrate Sulfide Oo thizosphe	dor (C1) res along		; ; ;	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se	Indicat Marks ent Deposits age Pati eason V	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive oosits (B2) (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine)))	l <mark>ired)</mark>
DROLO etiand Hy imary India Surface High Wa Saturatia Saturatia C Water M C Drift Dep	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonriv	one requin rine) prriverine		Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence o	(B11) it (B12) vertebrate Sulfide Oo hizosphe of Reduce	dor (C1) res along ed Iron (C4	4)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfi	v Indicat Marks ent Dep seposits age Patt sason V sh Burro	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive oosits (B2) (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl ows (C8)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	(ined)
DROLO Etland Hy Imary India Surface High Wa Saturatid Water M Sedimer Drift Deg Surface	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonriv Soil Cracks (B6)	one requir rine) priverine prine))	Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic Inv Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence c Recent Iron	(B11) vertebrate Sulfide Oo hizosphe of Reduce n Reducti	dor (C1) res along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tilled	4)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura	r Indicat Marks ent Dep seposits age Pati asson V sh Burro ation Vis	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive bosits (B2) (B3) (Riv (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl bows (C8) sible on As	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	(ined)
DROLO etland Hy imary India _ Surface _ High Wa _ Saturatio _ Saturatio _ Sedimer _ Sedimer _ Drift Dep _ Surface _ Inundati	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonriv Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria	one requir rine) priverine prine))	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence o Recent Iron Thin Muck	(B11) vertebrate Sulfide Od thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (dor (C1) res along ed Iron (C4 lon in Tilleo (C7)	4)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo	r Indicat Marks Perposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive bosits (B2) (B3) (Riv (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl Ovater Tabl Ovater Tabl ovater Ca) sible on Ae ard (D3)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)
DROLO etland Hyi imary India _ Surface _ High Wa _ Saturatio _ Saturatio _ Sedimer _ Surface _ Inundati _ Water-S	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive ht Deposits (B2) (N posits (B3) (Nonriv Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9)	one requir rine) priverine prine))	Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic Inv Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence c Recent Iron	(B11) vertebrate Sulfide Od thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (dor (C1) res along ed Iron (C4 lon in Tilleo (C7)	4)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo	r Indicat Marks Perposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive bosits (B2) (B3) (Riv (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl bows (C8) sible on As	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)
DROLO etiand Hyi imary India _ Surface _ High Wa _ Saturatia _ Saturatia _ Saturatia _ Unift Dep _ Surface _ Inundati _ Water-S eld Obser	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9) vations:	one requir rine) priverine prine) Imagery (I) B7)	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Other (Exp	(B11) vertebrate Sulfide Od thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (ilain in Re	dor (C1) ires along ad Iron (C4 on in Tilled (C7) amarks)	l) d Soils (C6)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo	r Indicat Marks Perposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive bosits (B2) (B3) (Riv (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl Ovater Tabl Ovater Tabl ovater Ca) sible on Ae ard (D3)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)
DROLO etiand Hyi imary India Surface High Wa Saturatie Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Surface Inundati Water-S eid Obser urface Wat	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present?	one requir rine) priverine prine) Imagery (I) B7)	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Other (Exp	(B11) ertebrate Sulfide Od thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (ilain in Re	dor (C1) ires along ad Iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) amarks)	l) d Soils (C6)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo	r Indicat Marks Perposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive bosits (B2) (B3) (Riv (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl Ovater Tabl Ovater Tabl ovater Ca) sible on Ae ard (D3)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)
DROLO etiand Hyi imary India Surface High Wa Saturatie Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Surface Inundati Water-S eid Obser urface Wat	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present?	one requir rine) priverine prine) Imagery (I) B7)	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Other (Exp	(B11) ertebrate Sulfide Od thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (ilain in Re	dor (C1) ires along ad Iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) amarks)	l) d Soils (C6)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfia Satura Shallo FAC-N	Andres Marks ent Deposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit Neutral	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive posits (B2) (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl ows (C8) sible on Ae ard (D3) Test (D5)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)
PROLO Vetland Hy mary India Surface Surface Saturatio Saturatio Saturatio Surface Inundati Surface Inundati Water-S eld Obser urface Wat aturation P	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive to Deposits (B2) (No bosits (B3) (Nonrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present?	one requir rine) orriverine orine) Imagery (i Yes Yes	B7)	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Other (Exp	(B11) t (B12) vertebrate Sulfide Oc thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (lain in Re ches): ches):	dor (C1) res along ad Iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) amarks)	4) d Soils (C6)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo	Andres Marks ent Deposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit Neutral	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive posits (B2) (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl ows (C8) sible on Ae ard (D3) Test (D5)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	(ined)
DROLO etiand Hy imary India _ Surface _ High Wa _ Saturatio _ Saturation _ Sedimer _ Drift Dep _ Surface _ Inundati _ Water-S eld Obser urface Water ater Table aturation P coludes caj	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? resent? pillary fringe)	one requir rine) priverine prine) Imagery (I Yes Yes	 	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Other (Exp _ Depth (inc _ Depth (inc	(B11) vertebrate Sulfide Od thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (ilain in Re ches): ches): ches):	dor (C1) ires along ad iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) amarks)	1) d Soils (C6)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfi Satura Shailo FAC-N	Andres Marks ent Deposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit Neutral	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive posits (B2) (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl ows (C8) sible on Ae ard (D3) Test (D5)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)
DROLO etiand Hy imary India _ Surface _ High Wa _ Saturatio _ Saturation _ Sedimer _ Drift Dep _ Surface _ Inundati _ Water-S eld Obser urface Water ater Table aturation P coludes caj	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive to Deposits (B2) (No bosits (B3) (Nonrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present?	one requir rine) priverine prine) Imagery (I Yes Yes	 	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Other (Exp _ Depth (inc _ Depth (inc	(B11) vertebrate Sulfide Od thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (ilain in Re ches): ches): ches):	dor (C1) ires along ad iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) amarks)	1) d Soils (C6)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfi Satura Shailo FAC-N	Andres Marks ent Deposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit Neutral	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive posits (B2) (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl ows (C8) sible on Ae ard (D3) Test (D5)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)
DROLO etland Hy imary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Saturatio Surface Drift Dep Surface Nater-S eld Obser urface Water aturation P icludes caj escribe Re	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? Present? resent? corded Data (Streat	one requir rine) priverine prine) Imagery (I Yes Yes	 	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Other (Exp _ Depth (inc _ Depth (inc	(B11) vertebrate Sulfide Od thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (ilain in Re ches): ches): ches):	dor (C1) ires along ad iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) amarks)	1) d Soils (C6)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfi Satura Shailo FAC-N	Andres Marks ent Deposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit Neutral	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive posits (B2) (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl ows (C8) sible on Ae ard (D3) Test (D5)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)
DROLO etiand Hy imary India Surface High Wa Saturatia Saturatia Sedimer Surface Inundati Water-S eid Obser urface Wat ater Table aturation P icludes caj escribe Re	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? resent? pillary fringe)	one requir rine) priverine prine) Imagery (I Yes Yes	 	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Other (Exp _ Depth (inc _ Depth (inc	(B11) vertebrate Sulfide Od thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (ilain in Re ches): ches): ches):	dor (C1) ires along ad iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) amarks)	1) d Soils (C6)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfi Satura Shailo FAC-N	Andres Marks ent Deposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit Neutral	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive posits (B2) (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl ows (C8) sible on Ae ard (D3) Test (D5)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)
PROLO A A Comparison Compariso	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? Present? resent? corded Data (Streat	one requir rine) priverine prine) Imagery (I Yes Yes	 	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Other (Exp _ Depth (inc _ Depth (inc	(B11) vertebrate Sulfide Od thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (ilain in Re ches): ches): ches):	dor (C1) ires along ad iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) amarks)	1) d Soils (C6)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfi Satura Shailo FAC-N	Andres Marks ent Deposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit Neutral	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive posits (B2) (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl ows (C8) sible on Ae ard (D3) Test (D5)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)
DROLO etiand Hy imary India Surface High Wa Saturatia Saturatia Sedimer Surface Inundati Water-S eid Obser urface Wat ater Table aturation P icludes caj escribe Re	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? Present? resent? corded Data (Streat	one requir rine) priverine prine) Imagery (I Yes Yes	 	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Other (Exp _ Depth (inc _ Depth (inc	(B11) vertebrate Sulfide Od thizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (ilain in Re ches): ches): ches):	dor (C1) ires along ad iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) amarks)	1) d Soils (C6)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfi Satura Shailo FAC-N	Andres Marks ent Deposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit Neutral	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive posits (B2) (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl ows (C8) sible on Ae ard (D3) Test (D5)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)
DROLO etiand Hy imary India _ Surface _ High Wa _ Saturatio _ Saturation _ Sedimer _ Drift Dep _ Surface _ Inundati _ Water-S eld Obser urface Wate ater Table aturation P cludes caj escribe Re	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) (Nonrive nt Deposits (B2) (No posits (B3) (Nonrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aerial tained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? Present? resent? corded Data (Streat	one requir rine) priverine prine) Imagery (I Yes Yes	 	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Other (Exp _ Depth (inc _ Depth (inc	(B11) vertebrate Sulfide Od hizosphe of Reduce n Reducti Surface (ilain in Re ches): ches): ches):	dor (C1) ires along ad iron (C4 on in Tilleo (C7) amarks)	1) d Soils (C6)	ts (C3)	Secondary Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfi Satura Shailo FAC-N	Andres Marks ent Deposits age Patt eason V sh Burro ation Vis w Aquit Neutral	ors (2 or r (B1) (Rive posits (B2) (B3) (Riv erns (B10 Vater Tabl ows (C8) sible on Ae ard (D3) Test (D5)	nore requ prine)) (Riverin erine))) e (C2)	lired)

roject/site: Ox ford Basin		City/County:	LA	County	Sampling Date:	C/1210
pplicant/Owner:				State: CA	Sampling Point:	5
vestigator(s): Bramlet Riefner		Section, Tow	nship, Ra	inge:		·
indform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):		Local relief (concave,	convex, none):	<u>2≻ </u>	oe (%): <u>3</u>
ubregion (LRR):	Lat:	33 59	7.34	Long: 118 27	<u></u> Datu	n: <u>NAC</u>
il Map Unit Name:				NWI classifi		
e climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for th	is time of ve	ar? Yes				
e Vegetation _/, Soil, or Hydrology	-					No
e Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology						
UMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map	showing	sampling	point l	locations, transects	s, important fe	atures, etc
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes	10		•			
Hydric Soil Present? Yes V			Sampleo n a Wetia	nd? Vee	No "	
	10	within		nar 185 <u> </u>	NO	•
Remarks:						
10ft Wide						
EGETATION – Use scientific names of plan	nts.					
	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test wor	ksheet:	
ree Stratum (Plot size:)		Species?		Number of Dominant S		
· /				That Are OBL, FACW,		(A)
·				Total Number of Domi	nant 🦯 🍃	
				Species Across All Str	ata:(2 (B)
·		<u> </u>		Percent of Dominant S	pecies /	7 % (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Cov	er	That Are OBL, FACW,	or FAC:	<u>† /</u> ` (A/B)
······································				Prevalence Index wo	rksheet:	
·	•			Total % Cover of:		
)				OBL species	<u>0</u> x1= <u>2</u>	
·				FACW species	1 x2= <u>-3</u>	-
				FAC species	$\frac{3}{100} \times 3 = \frac{6}{100}$	<u> </u>
Josh Stratum (Distaire)		= Total Cov	er	PACO species	<u> </u>	>0
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size:) Digitaria sangumalis	20	Y. 1	Facup	UPL species	x5=	77
Aarosbis inndis	10		061	Column Totals:		23 (B)
Portulação levacea	3	N	Fac	Prevalence Inde:	к = B/A =	62
Mehlolus indica	2	M	Fac.	Hydrophytic Vegetat	on Indicators:	
Washingtonia robusta	<u></u>	<u>Y</u> .	Farin.	Dominance Test is		
Spergulana manna	<u> </u>	<u>Y</u> .	own	Prevalence Index		
Spergularia bacconsi	15	<u>¥:</u>	Fac	Morphological Ada	aptations ¹ (Provide is or on a separate	supporting
Evignostis Cilionensis	'5		Facup	A Problematic Hydro	•	•
	x & S-	= Total Cov	er		Nuna A aña manou	(Lybiani)
Voody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)				¹ Indicators of hydric so	il and wetland hydr	oloav must
·				be present, unless dis		
		= Total Cov		Hydrophytic		-
2			01			
		rust		Vegetation Present? Ye	ns_XNo	

Sampling Point:

Profile Desc	ription: (Describe t	o the depth r	eeded to docur	nent the i	ndicator o	or confirm	the absence of	of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix			x Features				
(inches)	Color (moist)		Color (moist)	%	_Type ¹		Texture	Remarks
	WYR42	<u>7'</u>	57.512	20	_ <u>C</u>	M	Sandy.	loam
	I						-1	(
				·				
	·····			•	<u> </u>		·	
				·				
				. <u> </u>		<u>.</u>		
								-, ·, <u>-</u> , <u>-, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
	·			·	<u> </u>			
<u> </u>				·	<u> </u>			
	oncentration, D=Deple					d Sand Gra	ains. ² Loca	ation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
-	ndicators: (Applica	ible to all LRI			əd.)			for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol			Sandy Redo					uck (A9) (LRR C)
	pipedon (A2)		Stripped Ma					uck (A10) (LRR B)
Black His	n Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Muc	-				d Vertic (F18)
	I Layers (A5) (LRR C	`	Loamy Gley Depleted Mi		(Г2)			rent Material (TF2) Explain in Remarks)
	ck (A9) (LRR D))	Redox Dark	• •	F6)			
	Below Dark Surface	(A11)	Depleted Da	•	,			
· ·	rk Surface (A12)	((11))	Redox Depr				³ Indicators o	of hydrophytic vegetation and
	lucky Mineral (S1)		Vernal Pool	•	-,			ydrology must be present,
	leyed Matrix (S4)			- 、 ,				sturbed or problematic.
Restrictive L	ayer (if present):							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Type:			-					
Depth (inc			-				Hydric Soli F	Present? Yes 🗡 No
Remarks:			<u> </u>	······				
	OV							
HYDROLO			<u></u>					
•	Irology Indicators:							
	ators (minimum of on	ne required; ch						dary Indicators (2 or more required)
	Water (A1)		Salt Crust	• •				ater Marks (B1) (Riverine)
	ter ⊺able (A2)		Biotic Crus					diment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Saturatio			Aquatic Inv		• •			ift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
7	arks (B1) (Nonriverin		Hydrogen					ainage Patterns (B10)
	it Deposits (B2) (Non		Oxidized R	hizospher	es along l	iving Root	ts (C3) Dr	y-Season Water Table (C2)
Z Drift Dep	oosits (B3) (Nonriveri	ine)	Presence (of Reduce	d Iron (C4)		ayfish Burrows (C8)
Surface :	Soil Cracks (B6)		Recent Iro	n Reductio	on in Tilled	Soils (C6)) Sa	turation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Inundatio	on Visible on Aerial In	nagery (B7)	Thin Muck	Surface (C7)		Sh	allow Aquitard (D3)
Water-St	tained Leaves (B9)		Other (Exp	lain in Re	marks)		FA	C-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observ	vations:							
Surface Wate	er Present? Ye	s No_	≻ Depth (ind	ches):		-		
Water Table	Present? Ye	s No_	➤ Depth (ind)	ches):		_		
Saturation Pr	resent? Ye	s No_	🔆 Depth (ind	ches):		_ Wetia	ind Hydrology	Present? Yes X No
(includes cap	oillary fringe)							
Describe Rec	corded Data (stream)	gauge, monito	ring well, aerial p	photos, pre	evious insp	pections), i	f available:	
Remarks:								

ject/site: Oxford Basin		City/County:	hr Loi	inty	Sampling I	Date: <u>6] [</u>	216
Ilcant/Owner: HA County Flour	e Cont	- <u>~</u> es (State: <u>C</u> A	Sampling I	Point: <u>G</u>	18 C
estigator(s): Bramlet Rief	ner	Section, Townsl	hip, Range:	<u> </u>			
dform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):		Local relief (cor	ncave, convex	none): <u>Con</u>	ver	_ Slope (%)	301.
pregion (LRR):	Lat: 3	3 59 04.	7Long	118 2	1.20.23	Datum: 1	LAD8
Map Unit Name:					fication:		
climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for							
Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology		-				98 // N	lo <u>-</u>
Vegetation Soil or Hydrology							
MMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site ma		1 () () () () () () () () () (-				s. etc.
	<u> 1999 (b. 1999) - 1999</u>					1 7 2	and the second
ydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X	No	is the Se	mpled Area				•
ydric Soll Present? Yes X etland Hydrology Present? Yes X	No No	within:a	Wetland?	Yes	<u>X No</u>	<u>a sa sa</u> n tatu	÷., *
emarks:	<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<u></u>
		11.1				**	
•					÷.,	dinaka indin	1
				·		<u>, 1997</u> - 1997 1997 - 1997 - 1997	<u>an ser</u>
GETATION - Use scientific names of pl	Absolute	Dominant Ind		inance Test we	rkahooti	and the second second	the state of
ee Stratum (Plot size:)		Species? St	atue	ber of Dominan			
· · · · · ·				Are OBL, FAC		2	(A)
a da anticipada de la composición de la				Number of Dor	ninant	٢	
			Spec	ies Across All S	itrata:		(B)
		= Total Cover		ent of Dominant		100	
apling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			That	Are OBL, FACV	V, or FAC: _	100	(A/B)
		. <u> </u>		alence Index w	•		
		·		Total % Cover o		Multiply by:	ال راب ب سب
	<u> </u>			- F	+0 x1 20 x2		<u></u> 2002-00
					<u> </u>	2	.
Burnerarde etc. Chur Strate S		= Total Cover		J species	x4	-1	
erb Stratum (Plot size:)		-	UPL	species	x 5 :		
- Dicornia Vinginica			Colu	mn Totals:	<u>96</u> (A)	110	(B)
Atriplere prostrate	Zel	<u> </u>	<u>scw</u>	Prevalence Ind	ex = 8/A =	1.22	
The State State			Hydi	ophytic Veget	1. N. Andrew and Andrews	rs:	<u></u>
				Dominance Tes			·
			<u> </u>	Prevalence Inde	x is ≤3.0 ¹	nan ing Nagari di Kase	r Angelski
		·	'	Morphological A	daptations1 (P	rovide suppo	rting 🦾
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Problematic Hyd	arks or on a se		1. St. St.
		= Total Cover		Toblematerry	nobulae toge		
(oody Vine Stratum) (Plot size:)			¹)ndi	ators of hydric	soil and wetlar	d hydrology	must
			be pi	esent, unless d	isturbed or pro	blematic.	1991 (1991) - 1995 (1991)
		= Total Cover		ophytic			
Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Co	ver of Biotic C	- rust		ent?	Yes <u>}</u>	No	$= - \frac{1}{2} (\hat{\rho} - \hat{\rho})$
emarks:				···			
Sinano.							

US Army Gerps of Engineers

.

η.